

Oracle® Banking Center Technical Reference Manual

RELEASE 11*i*

August 2000

ORACLE®

To order this book, ask for Part No. A86212-01

Copyright © 2000. Oracle Corporation. All rights reserved.

Major Contributors:

Contributors:

This Technical Reference Manual (TRM) in any form, software or printed matter, contains proprietary information of Oracle Corporation; it is provided under an Oracle Corporation agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and is also protected by copyright, patent, and other intellectual property law. Restrictions applicable to this TRM include, but are not limited to: (a) exercising either the same degree of care to safeguard the confidentiality of this TRM as you exercise to safeguard the confidentiality of your own most important Confidential Information or a reasonable degree of care, whichever is greater; (b) maintaining agreements with your employees and agents that protect the Confidential Information of third parties such as Oracle Corporation and instructing such employees and agents of these requirements for this TRM; (c) restricting disclosure of this TRM to those of your employees who have a "need to know" consistent with the purposes for which this TRM was disclosed to you; (d) maintaining this TRM at all times on your premises; (e) not removing or destroying any proprietary or confidential legends or markings placed upon this TRM in whatever form, software or printed matter; and (f) not reproducing or transmitting this TRM in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose, without the express written permission of Oracle Corporation. You should not use this TRM in any form, software or printed matter, to create software that performs the same or similar functions as any Oracle Corporation products.

The information in this TRM is subject to change without notice. If you find any problems in the TRM in any form, software or printed matter, please report them to us in writing. Oracle Corporation does not warrant that this TRM is error-free. This TRM is provided to customer "as-is" with no warranty of any kind. This TRM does not constitute Documentation as that term is defined in Oracle's agreements.

Reverse engineering of the Programs (software and documentation) associated with this TRM are prohibited. The Programs associated with this TRM are not intended for use in any nuclear, aviation, mass transit, medical, or other inherently dangerous applications. It shall be licensee's responsibility to take all appropriate fail-safe, back-up, redundancy and other measures to ensure the safe use of such applications if the Programs are used for such purposes, and Oracle disclaims liability for any damages caused by such use of the Programs. Program documentation is licensed for use solely to support the deployment of the Programs and not for any other purpose.

Restricted Rights Legend

This TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the DOD FAR Supplement are 'commercial computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the licensing restrictions set forth in the applicable Oracle license agreement. Otherwise, this TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM delivered subject to the Federal Acquisition Regulations are 'restricted computer software' and use, duplication and disclosure of the TRM and the Programs associated with this TRM shall be subject to the restrictions in FAR 52.227-14, Rights in Data — General, including Alternate III (June 1987). Oracle Corporation, 500 Oracle Parkway, Redwood City, CA 94065.

Oracle is a registered trademark, and Oracle Marketing, CASE*Exchange, Enabling the Information Age, Hyper*SQL, NLS*Workbench, Oracle7, Oracle8, Oracle 8i, Oracle Access, Oracle Application Object Library, Oracle Discoverer, Oracle Financials, Oracle Quality, Oracle Web Customers, Oracle Web Employees, Oracle Work in Process, Oracle Workflow, PL/SQL, Pro*Ada, Pro*C, Pro*COBOL, Pro*FORTRAN, Pro*Pascal, Pro*PL/I, SmartClient, SQL*Connect, SQL*Forms, SQL*Loader, SQL*Menu, SQL*Net, SQL*Plus, and SQL*Report are trademarks or registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. Other names may be trademarks of their respective owners.



CAUTION

This Technical Reference Manual in any form — software or printed matter — contains proprietary, confidential information that is the exclusive property of Oracle Corporation. If you do not have a valid contract with Oracle for the use of this Technical Reference Manual or have not signed a non-disclosure agreement with Oracle covering this Technical Reference Manual, then you received this document in an unauthorized manner and are not legally entitled to possess or read it.

Use, duplication, and disclosure are subject to restrictions stated in your contract with Oracle Corporation.



Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction	1 – 1
Chapter 2	High-Level Design	2 – 1
	Overview of High-Level Design	2 – 2
	Public Table List	2 – 7
	Forms and Table View List	2 – 11
Chapter 3	Detailed Design	3 – 1
	Overview of Detailed Design	3 – 2
	Table and View Definitions	3 – 3
	Index	

Introduction

The *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* provides the information you need to understand the underlying structure of Oracle Banking Center. After reading this manual, you should be able to convert your existing applications data, integrate your existing applications with Oracle Banking Center, and write custom reports for Oracle Banking Center, as well as read data that you need to perform other tasks.

This chapter introduces you to the *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual*, and explains how to use it.

Introduction

At Oracle, we design and build applications using Oracle Designer, our systems design technology that provides a complete environment to support developers through all stages of a systems life cycle. Because we use a repository-based design toolset, all the information regarding the underlying structure and processing of our applications is available to us online. Using Oracle Designer, we can present this information to you in the form of a technical reference manual.

This *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* contains detailed, up-to-date information about the underlying structure of Oracle Banking Center. As we design and build new releases of Oracle Banking Center, we update our Oracle Designer repository to reflect our enhancements. As a result, we can always provide you with an *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* that contains the latest technical information as of the publication date. Note that after the publication date we may have added new indexes to Oracle Banking Center to improve performance.

About this Manual

This manual describes the Oracle Customer Relationship Management (CRM) Applications Release 11i data model, as used by Oracle Banking Center; it discusses the database we include with a fresh install of Oracle CRM Release 11i. If you have not yet upgraded to Release 11i, your database may differ from the database we document in this book.

You can contact your Oracle representative to confirm that you have the latest technical information for Oracle Banking Center. You can also use *OracleMetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Finding the Latest Information

The *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* contains the latest information as of the publication date. For the latest information we encourage you to use *OracleMetaLink* which is accessible through Oracle's Support Web Center (http://www.oracle.com/support/elec_sup).

Audience

The *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* provides useful guidance and assistance to:

- Technical End Users
- Consultants
- Systems Analysts
- System Administrators
- Other MIS professionals

This manual assumes that you have a basic understanding of structured analysis and design, and of relational databases. It also assumes that you are familiar with Oracle Application Object Library and Oracle Banking Center. If you are not familiar with the above products, we suggest that you attend one or more of the training classes available through Oracle Education (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 7).

How This Manual is Organized

This manual contains two major sections, High–Level Design and Detailed Design.

High–Level Design

This section, Chapter 2, contains database diagrams and lists each database table and view that Oracle Banking Center uses. This chapter also has a list of modules.

Detailed Design

This section, Chapter 3, contains a detailed description of the Oracle Banking Center database design, including information about each database table and view you might need for your custom reporting or other data requirements.

How to Use This Manual

The *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* is a single, centralized source for all the information you need to know about the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Banking Center. For example, you can use this manual when you need to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Banking Center application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Configure your Oracle Self-Service Web Applications
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools
- Create business views for Oracle Discoverer

You need not read this manual cover to cover. Use the table of contents and index to quickly locate the information you need.

How Not To Use This Manual

Do not use this manual to plan modifications

You should not use this manual to plan modifications to Oracle Banking Center. Modifying Oracle Banking Center limits your ability to upgrade to future releases of your Oracle Banking Center application. In addition, it interferes with our ability to give you the high-quality support you deserve.

We have constructed Oracle Banking Center so that you can customize it to fit your needs without programming, and you can integrate it with your existing applications through interface tables. However, should you require program modifications, you should contact our support team (see: Other Information Sources: page 1 – 7). They can put you in touch with Oracle Services, the professional consulting organization of Oracle. Their team of experienced applications professionals can make the modifications you need while ensuring upward compatibility with future product releases.

Do not write data into non-interface tables

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Applications tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and data in future releases. Do not write data directly into or change data in non-interface tables using SQL*Plus or other programming tools because you risk corrupting your database and interfering with our ability to support you.

Moreover, this version of the *Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual* does not contain complete information about the dependencies between Oracle Banking Center applications tables. Therefore, you should write data into only those tables we identify as interface tables. If you write data into other non-interface tables, you risk violating your data integrity since you might not fulfill all the data dependencies in your Oracle Banking Center application.

You are responsible for the support and upgrade of the logic within the procedures that you write, which may be affected by changes between releases of Oracle Applications.

Do not rely on upward compatibility of the data model

Oracle reserves the right to change the structure of Oracle Banking Center tables, and to change the meaning of, add, or delete lookup codes and other data in future releases. We do not guarantee the upward compatibility of the Oracle Banking Center data model. For example, if you write a report that identifies concurrent requests that end in Error status by selecting directly from Oracle Application Object Library tables, we do not guarantee that your report will work properly after an upgrade.

About Oracle Application Object Library

Oracle Application Object Library is a collection of pre-built application components and facilities for building Oracle Applications and extensions to Oracle Applications. Oracle Application Coding Standards use the Oracle Application Object Library and contains shared components including but not limited to — forms, subroutines, concurrent programs and reports, database tables and objects, messages, menus, responsibilities, flexfield definitions and online help.



Attention: Oracle does not support *any* customization of Oracle Application Object Library tables or modules, not even

by Oracle consultants. (Oracle Application Object Library tables generally have names beginning with FND_%.)

Accordingly, this manual does not contain detailed information about most Oracle Application Object Library tables used by Oracle Banking Center.

A Few Words About Terminology

The following list provides you with definitions for terms that we use throughout this manual:

Relationship

A relationship describes any significant way in which two tables may be associated. For example, rows in the Journal Headers table may have a one-to-many relationship with rows in the Journal Lines table.

Database Diagram

A database diagram is a graphic representation of application tables and the relationships between them.

Module

A module is a program or procedure that implements one or more business functions, or parts of a business function, within an application. Modules include forms, concurrent programs and reports, and subroutines.

Application Building Block

An application building block is a set of tables and modules (forms, reports, and concurrent programs) that implement closely-related database objects and their associated processing. Said another way, an application building block is a logical unit of an application.

QuickCodes

QuickCodes let you define general purpose, static lists of values for window fields. QuickCodes allow you to base your program logic on lookup codes while displaying user-friendly names in a list of values window. QuickCodes simplify name and language changes by letting

you change the names your end users see, while the codes in your underlying programs remain the same.

Form

A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window among others. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you open directly from the Navigator.

Other Information Sources

Training

Oracle Education offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle CRM Applications. We can help you develop a training plan that provides thorough training for both your project team and your end users. We will work with you to organize courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

Training professionals can show you how to plan your training throughout the implementation process so that the right amount of information is delivered to key people when they need it the most. You can attend courses at any one of our many Educational Centers, or you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility. In addition, we can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs.

Support

From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Banking Center working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle's large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle server, and your hardware and software environment.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 75 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources, and sales and service management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers, and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world's leading supplier of software for information management, and the world's second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Thank You

Thanks for using Oracle Banking Center and this technical reference manual!

We appreciate your comments and feedback. After the Table of Contents of this manual is a Reader's Comment Form that you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Banking Center or this technical reference manual. Mail your comments to the following address or call us directly at (650) 506-7000.

Oracle CRM Applications Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, California 94065
U.S.A.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

High-Level Design

This chapter presents a high-level design for Oracle Banking Center that satisfies the business needs we specify during Strategy and Analysis. It contains database diagrams for Oracle Banking Center application building blocks, lists of database tables and views, and a list of modules.

Overview of High-Level Design

During High-Level Design, we define the application components (tables, views, and modules) we need to build our application. We specify what application components should do without specifying the details of *how* they should do it.

You can refer to this High-Level Design chapter to quickly acquaint yourself with the tables, views, and modules that comprise Oracle Banking Center applications. And, you can prepare yourself to understand the detailed design and implementation of Oracle Banking Center.

Database Diagrams

The Database Diagrams section graphically represents all Oracle Banking Center applications tables and the relationships between them, organized by building block.

Use this section to quickly learn what tables each Oracle Banking Center application building block uses, and how those tables interrelate. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about each of those tables.

Table Lists

The Table List sections list the Oracle Banking Center applications tables. Because a product might not include at least one table for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Public Tables

Use the Public Table List section to quickly identify the tables you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those tables.

In addition, this manual may contain full documentation for one or more of the following Application Object Library tables: FND_DUAL, FND_CURRENCIES, and FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS.

Internal Tables

This section includes a list of private, internal tables used by Oracle Banking Center; we do not provide additional documentation for these tables.

View Lists

The View List sections list the Oracle Banking Center views, with one section for each type of view. Because a product might not include at least one view for each type, this Technical Reference Manual might not include each of the following sections.

Use this section to quickly identify the views you are most interested in. Then, you can refer to the Table and View Definitions sections of Chapter 3 for more detailed information about those views.

Public Views

This section lists views that may be useful for your custom reporting or other data requirements. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the public view.

Web Views

This section lists views that you may need to configure your Self-Service Web applications. The list includes a description of the view, and the page in Chapter 3 that gives detailed information about the web view.

Internal Views

This section includes each private, internal view that Oracle Banking Center uses.

Multiple Reporting Currency Views

This list includes views that were created to support the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature.

Module List

The Module List section briefly describes each of the Oracle Banking Center applications modules. This section lists forms, reports, and concurrent programs.

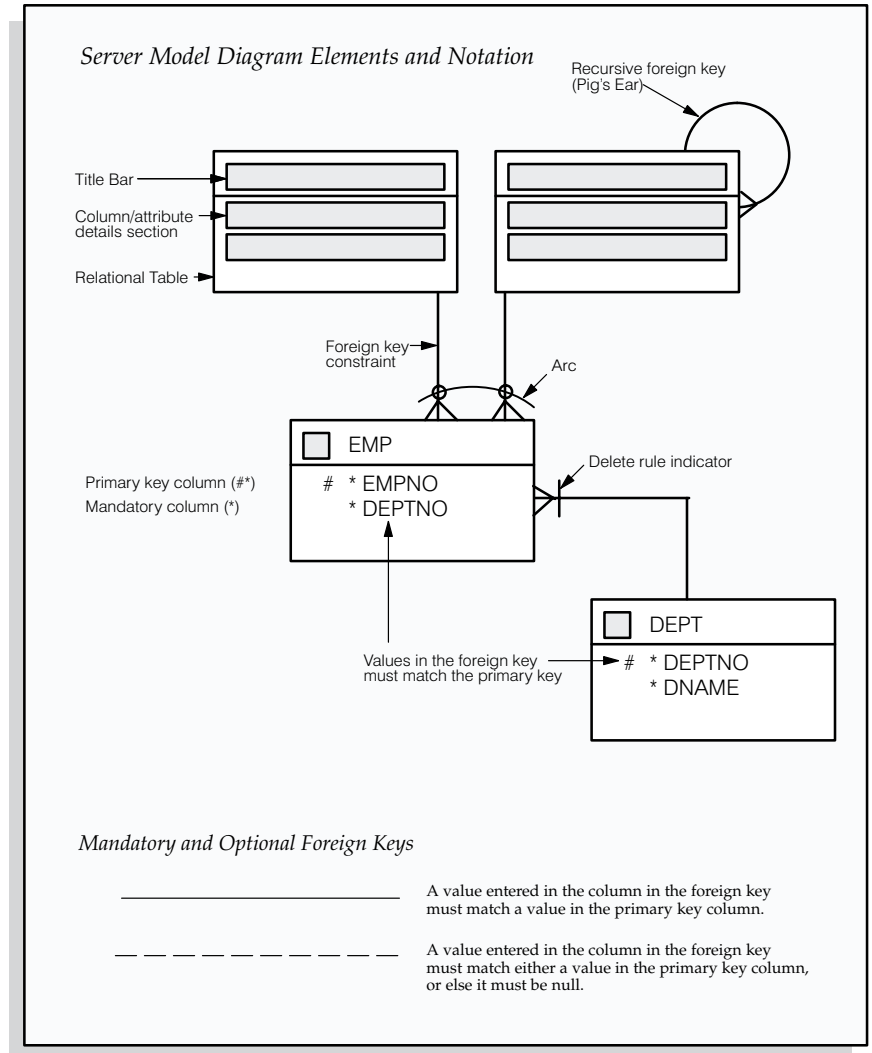
A form is a module comprised of closely related windows that are used together to perform a task. For example, the Enter Journals form in Oracle General Ledger includes the Enter Journals window, the Batch window, and the More Actions window. The Enter Journals window is the main window, and from it, you can use buttons to navigate to other windows in the form. The form name usually corresponds to the main window in the form, and is frequently a window you can open directly from the Navigator.

The Reports and Concurrent Programs lists include processes you can submit from the Submit Requests window or other windows, as well as processes that are submitted automatically by Oracle Banking Center. Use your user's guide to learn more about reports and concurrent processes.

Database Diagramming Conventions

We use the following notational conventions in our database diagrams:

Figure 2 – 1
Database Diagram
Conventions



Tables – are the basic unit of storage in the database. A hand symbol preceding the title in the table's title bar indicates that the table is not owned by this application but shared with another.

Foreign key constraint – is a type of referential integrity constraint for checking the integrity of data entered in a specific column or set of columns. This specified column or set of columns is known as the foreign key.

Delete rule indicator – determines the action to be taken when an attempt is made to delete a related row in a join table. A line through the foreign key constraint, as shown on the above diagram, indicates that this action is restricted.

Arcs – specify that, for any given row in a table, a value must be entered in one of the arc columns. The remaining columns within the arc must be null.

Public Table List

This section lists each public database table that Telebusiness for Financial Service uses and provides a brief description of each of those tables. The page reference is to the table description in Chapter 3.

Note that “public” tables are not necessarily intended for write access by custom code; Oracle Corporation supports write access using only standard Oracle Applications forms, reports, and programs, or any SQL write access to tables explicitly documented as API tables. For more information, see the How Not To Use This Manual section of this book’s Introduction.

Telebusiness for Financial Service uses the following Public tables:

Table Name	Description
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES	Generic category table used to hold categories an activity can belong to, for reporting and search capability. (See page 3 – 7)
AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS	Stores what Market Segment are used by what Activity. (See page 3 – 9)
AMS_ACT_OFFERS	Holds the high level details of promotional offers related to a campaign (See page 3 – 11)
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS	Stores information about the products that are promoted as part of a promotion event. (See page 3 – 13)
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS	Stores the Scripts (Inbound / Outbound) used by a marketing activity. (See page 3 – 15)
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	Base table to store the details of a campaign. (See page 3 – 17)
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES	Defines the schedules in which a campaign will be run. (See page 3 – 21)
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	This table stores the definition for categories and is used by Events, Metrics and the Deliverables area. (See page 3 – 23)
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B	This table stores the definition of marketing cells (Segments). A cell is made up of one to many discoverer workbooks/worksheets. It is better known as Segments in Oracle Marketing. (See page 3 – 25)

AMS_CHANNELS_B	This table stores the details about what Media Channels are available to be used in Oracle Marketing. (See page 3 – 26)
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B	This table stores the details about marketing deliverables/collaterals, collaterals are uniquely identified by deliverable name, language and version. (See page 3 – 28)
AMS_MEDIA_B	Specifies all different media that can be used by an activity. (See page 3 – 31)
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS	Stores what channel can handle what kind of media. (See page 3 – 32)
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS	AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS is the cross reference between the Campaigns or Events or Creatives the that are running. (See page 3 – 33)
CS_CONTACTS	Party and employee information related to an entity. (See page 3 – 35)
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	The installed base Products information. (See page 3 – 37)
FND_CURRENCIES	Currencies enabled for use at your site (See page 3 – 45)
FND_LOOKUP_VALUES	QuickCode values
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	Organization unit definitions. (See page 3 – 48)
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F	Position definition information. (See page 3 – 50)
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	Work location definitions. (See page 3 – 55)
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION	Additional attributes of an organization, dependent on class or organization information type. (See page 3 – 58)
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS	Certifications given to parties (See page 3 – 61)
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS	Electronic methods of communicating with entities (See page 3 – 63)
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS	Restrictions on contacting parties (See page 3 – 68)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	Customer accounts information (See page 3 – 70)
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	Roles that parties perform in customer accounts (See page 3 – 75)
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	Customer sites information (See page 3 – 78)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL	Information about site uses or business purposes (See page 3 – 82)
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY	Person’s employment information (See page 3 – 87)
HZ_LOCATIONS	Information about physical addresses (See page 3 – 89)
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	People as contacts for parties (See page 3 – 94)
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES	Roles played by organization contacts (See page 3 – 98)
HZ_PARTIES	Information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups (See page 3 – 100)
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS	Relationships between parties (See page 3 – 106)
HZ_PARTY_SITES	Links information about parties to the information about physical locations (See page 3 – 109)
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES	Information about how a party uses a particular site or address (See page 3 – 112)
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE	Information about the languages that a person speaks, reads, or writes (See page 3 – 113)
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	This table holds all deployed scripts and related information. (See page 3 – 115)
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	Code combinations table for item categories (See page 3 – 117)
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	Category Sets (See page 3 – 119)
MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS	Valid categories for category sets (See page 3 – 121)
MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS	Descriptive element definitions for an item catalog group (See page 3 – 122)
MTL_DESCR_ELEMENT_VALUES	Stores the descriptive element values for a particular item (See page 3 – 124)
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	Item catalog groups (See page 3 – 126)
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	Define item assignments to categories (See page 3 – 128)
MTL_PARAMETERS	Inventory control options and defaults (See page 3 – 130)
MTL_RELATED_ITEMS	Item relationships (See page 3 – 137)
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	Inventory item definitions (See page 3 – 139)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

PER_ALL_ASSIGNMENTS_F	Employee and applicant assignment details. (See page 3 – 159)
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	DateTracked table holding personal information for employees, applicants and other people. (See page 3 – 164)
PER_ALL_POSITIONS	Dual-maintained position definition information. (See page 3 – 170)
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES	Organization hierarchy names. (See page 3 – 173)
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS	Organization hierarchy details showing parent-child reporting relationships between organizations. (See page 3 – 175)
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS	Version control information for specific organization hierarchies. (See page 3 – 177)
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	QP_LIST_HEADERS_B stores the header information for all lists. List types can be, for example, Price Lists, Discount Lists or Promotions. (See page 3 – 178)
QP_LIST_LINES	QP_LIST_LINES stores all list lines for lists in QP_LIST_HEADERS_B. (See page 3 – 182)

Forms and Table View List

This section lists supplementary views that are not essential to the Release 11i data model, but simplify coding or improve performance of Developer. For example, many of these views are used as base tables in Oracle Banking Center forms.



Warning: We do not recommend you query or alter data using these views. Furthermore, these views may change dramatically in subsequent minor or major releases of Oracle Banking Center.

Oracle Banking Center uses the following Forms and Table views:

- `FPT_ACCOUNTS_V`
- `FPT_ACCOUNT_CARDS_V`
- `FPT_ACCOUNT_SUMMARIES_V`
- `FPT_ACCOUNT_TRANSACTIONS_V`
- `FPT_ADDRESSES_V`
- `FPT_AP_ACCOUNTS_V`
- `FPT_AP_APPLICANTS_V`
- `FPT_AP_CREDITORS_V`
- `FPT_AP_DEPENDENTS_V`
- `FPT_AP_EMPLOYMENTS_V`
- `FPT_AP_FIND_VL`
- `FPT_AP_HEADERS_V`
- `FPT_AP_INCOMES_V`
- `FPT_AP_LOANS_V`
- `FPT_AP_PHONES_V`
- `FPT_AP_REFERENCES_V`
- `FPT_AP_RESIDENCES_V`
- `FPT_BANKS_V`
- `FPT_BANK_BRANCHES_V`
- `FPT_BRANCH_AGENTS_V`
- `FPT_CONTACT_POINTS_V`
- `FPT_CUSTOMERS_V`

- FPT_CUSTOMER_SEARCHES_V
- FPT_FN_ALERTS_V
- FPT_FN_ALERT_CARDS_V
- FPT_FN_ATM_ERRORS_V
- FPT_FN_CREATE_SERVICES_V
- FPT_FN_CUST_ACCOUNTS_V
- FPT_FN_CUST_CHANGES_V
- FPT_FN_CUST_CIFS_V
- FPT_FN_DIRECT_ERRORS_V
- FPT_FN_FUNDS_TRANSFERS_V
- FPT_FN_HEADERS_ALL_V
- FPT_FN_HOME_ERRORS_V
- FPT_FN_PAYMENT_STOPS_V
- FPT_FN_PIN_RESETS_V
- FPT_FN_REFUNDS_V
- FPT_IES_ACCOUNT_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_ACCT_PAY_METHODS_VL
- FPT_IES_AGENTS_VL
- FPT_IES_AGENT_ADMINS_VL
- FPT_IES ALIMONY_CODES_VL
- FPT_IES_AP_APPLICANT_EDIT_VL
- FPT_IES_AP_MAIN_EDIT_VL
- FPT_IES_AP_OBJECT_EDIT_VL
- FPT_IES_AP_PRODUCT_EDIT_VL
- FPT_IES_BANK_CARD_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_CARD_ERROR_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_CD_MATURITY_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_CERTIFICATE_TERMS_VL
- FPT_IES_CHECK_STYLES_VL
- FPT_IES_CREATE_SVC_CODES_VL

- FPT_IES_CURRENCIES_VL
- FPT_IES_EXCH_RATE_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_FN_REQUEST_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_HOME_OWNERSHIP_VL
- FPT_IES_HOUSE_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL
- FPT_IES_INTEREST_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_INTRST_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL
- FPT_IES_LOAN_PRIORITY_CODES_VL
- FPT_IES_LOAN_TERMS_VL
- FPT_IES_LOAN_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_MARITAL_STATUS_VL
- FPT_IES_NO_YES_VL
- FPT_IES_PAYMENT_SCHEDLS_VL
- FPT_IES_REFERENCE_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_REFERRAL_TYPES_VL
- FPT_IES_SEC_INCOME_SCHEDLS_VL
- FPT_IES_TERRITORIES_VL
- FPT_IES_WORK_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL
- FPT_IES_YES_NO_VL
- FPT_LOOKUPS
- FPT_OPPOR_HIST_ACTS_VL
- FPT_PERSONS_V
- FPT_PRODUCTS_VL
- FPT_PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES_VL
- FPT_PRODUCT_CATEGORIES_VL
- FPT_PRODUCT_CATG_SETS_VL
- FPT_PRODUCT_CROSS_SELLS_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_FEATURE_BENEFITS_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_FEES_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_QUESTION_ANSWERS_V

- FPT_PRODUCT_RATES_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_RATE_FEE_LIMITS_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_RESTRICTIONS_V
- FPT_PRODUCT_SUMMARY_VL
- FPT_PRODUCT_UP_SELLS_V
- FPT_PROMOTIONS_VL
- FPT_PROMOTION_CHANNELS_VL
- FPT_PROMOTION_CONTACTS_VL
- FPT_PROMOTION_DISCOUNTS_V
- FPT_PROMOTION_MEDIAS_VL
- FPT_PROMOTION_MKT_SEGMENTS_VL
- FPT_PROMOTION_TGT_SEGMENTS_VL
- FPT_SEARCH_ACCOUNTS_V

Detailed Design

This chapter presents a detailed design for implementing Oracle Banking Center. It contains detailed definitions of tables and views that you may need to reference to write custom reports or use for other data extraction.

Overview of Detailed Design

During Detailed Design, we specify in detail how each applications component should work. We prepare detailed definitions of tables and views.

You can refer to this Detailed Design chapter to gain a detailed understanding of the underlying structure and processing of Oracle Banking Center that enables you to:

- Convert existing application data
- Integrate your Oracle Banking Center application with your other applications systems
- Write custom reports
- Define alerts against Oracle Applications tables
- Create views for decision support queries using query tools

Table and View Definitions

The Table and View Definitions section contains a detailed definition of Oracle Banking Center applications tables. For each table, it provides information about primary keys, foreign keys, QuickCodes, indexes, triggers, and sequences. It also gives you a detailed description of each column and its characteristics. In addition, it provides the SQL statement that defines each view. Review this section to get a detailed understanding of what tables your Oracle Banking Center application contains, and how it uses them to hold and access the information it needs.

Table and View Definitions

This section contains a detailed description of each Oracle Banking Center table and view that you may need to reference. For each table, it presents detailed information about:

- Primary keys
- Foreign keys
- Column descriptions
- Indexes
- Oracle sequences
- Triggers
- View derivations

The following sections appear in each table or view description:

Foreign Keys

To help you understand the relationships between tables, we list each foreign key contained in a table. For each foreign key in a table, we list the primary key table name (the table to which a foreign key refers), its corresponding primary key columns, and the foreign key columns that refer to those primary key columns.

When the primary key table has a composite primary key, we list each column of the composite key sequentially.

If a table contains two or more distinct foreign keys that refer to the same primary key table, we repeat the primary key table name and list each of the distinct foreign keys separately.

QuickCodes Columns

When a database column contains a QuickCodes value, which we implement using a foreign key to FND_LOOKUPS, MFG_LOOKUPS, or to some other lookup table, we list the QuickCodes type (lookup type) to which the QuickCodes value must belong and a complete list of QuickCodes values and meanings. Some QuickCodes can be defined by you in the application. These values are designated as User-defined.

Column Descriptions

We list the important characteristics of each column in a table or view. These characteristics include whether the column is part of the table's primary key, whether Oracle8i requires a value for this column, and the data type of the column. We also give you a brief description of how Oracle Banking Center uses the column.

When a column is part of a table's primary key, we append the notation (PK) to the name of that column.

To help you understand which columns Oracle Banking Center uses and which columns it does not use, we alert you to any unused column. When no module uses a database column, we show one of the following legends in the Description column:

Not currently used	Oracle Banking Center does not use this column, although the column might be used in a future release.
No longer used	Oracle Banking Center no longer uses this column. AutoInstall installs this column. Subsequent versions of Oracle Banking Center might not include this column.
No longer installed	Oracle Banking Center no longer uses this column. If you <i>upgraded</i> your software from an earlier version, you may still have this column, depending upon whether you chose to delete it during an upgrade process. If you <i>install</i> Oracle Banking Center, you do not have this column.

Standard Who Columns

Most Oracle Banking Center tables contain standard columns to support \ Row Who. When your program or SQL*Plus command selects a row from a table, use these columns to determine who last updated the row. If your program or SQL*Plus command updates or inserts a row in an interface table, you must populate each of the five standard Who columns:

LAST_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a user last updated this row
LAST_UPDATED_BY	User who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
CREATION_DATE	Date when this row was created

CREATED_BY	User who created this row (foreign key to FND_USER.USER_ID)
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	Operating system login of user who last updated this row (foreign key to FND_LOGINS.LOGIN_ID). You should set this to NULL, or to 0 if NULL is not allowed

Since every table containing Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_USER and FND_LOGINS, we do not include the foreign key columns LAST_UPDATED_BY, CREATED_BY, or LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN in a table's list of foreign keys.

Additional Who Columns for Concurrent Programs

Some Oracle Banking Center tables also contain several additional Who columns to distinguish between changes a user makes with a form and changes a concurrent program makes. When a concurrent program updates or inserts a row in a table, the concurrent program populates the following additional Who columns:

REQUEST_ID	Concurrent request ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS.REQUEST_ID)
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	Application ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_APPLICATION.APPLICATION_ID)
PROGRAM_ID	Program ID of program that last updated this row (foreign key to FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM.CONCURRENT_PROGRAM_ID)
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	Date when a program last updated this row

Since every table containing these additional Who columns has several foreign keys to the tables FND_CONCURRENT_REQUESTS, FND_APPLICATION, and FND_CONCURRENT_PROGRAM, we do not include the foreign key columns REQUEST_ID, PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID, or PROGRAM_ID in a table's list of foreign keys.

Indexes

If an Oracle Banking Center table uses an Oracle8i index, we list the database columns that comprise that index, in sequential order.

Note: The indexes we document in this manual correspond to unique keys we specified during product development and testing. In some cases, we may add additional indexes during the porting process to fine-tune performance on specific platforms; therefore, there may be minor differences between the indexes documented in this book and the indexes for production versions of Oracle Banking Center.

Sequences

Oracle Banking Center uses Oracle8i sequence generators to generate unique integers. If any table column gets its value from an Oracle8i sequence generator, we list the name of the corresponding sequence generator and the name of the column that stores the unique integer.

Database Triggers

If a table has one or more active database triggers, we provide a brief explanation of each database trigger and when it fires.

View Derivation

For each Oracle Banking Center view you may need to reference, we include important elements from the SQL statement that defines or creates a view. By studying this view definition, you can understand exactly how a view derives its contents.

AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES

AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES is a generic intersection table, used to specify what categories an activity belongs to. This is used to allow for categorizing activities for reporting and search capability. For example, an Event could be classified as belonging to a 'technical' category as well as 'consulting' category.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
AMS_CHANNELS_B	CHANNEL_ID	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B	DELIVERABLE_ID	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVITY_CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique activity category code used across systems.
ARC_ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	activity category code used by information
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique category identifier
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ARC_ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY
		10	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_CATEGORY_ID
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY_ID
		10	ARC_ACT_CATEGORY_USED_BY
		15	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES_S	ACTIVITY_CATEGORY_ID

AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS

AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS is the intersection table that stores what Market Segment are used by what Activity (Promotion etc.) stores all the market segments that a party belongs to. A party can belong to more than one market segment (eg. A party can live in california as well as a sports enthusiast). This information is useful in identifying the promotions that can be applied to the party.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B	CELL_ID	MARKET_SEGMENT_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVITY_MARKET_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
MARKET_SEGMENT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of Market Segment
ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique activity code used across systems.
ARC_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique activity type used across systems.
SEGMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of Segment
EXCLUDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the specified Market is to be included or excluded.
ELIGIBILITY_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the eligibility. Market Segment/Geo Area/Territories
TERR_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier indicating the hierarchy of the Territory.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes .
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	MARKET_SEGMENT_ID
AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_MARKET_SEGMENT_ID
AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS_U2	UNIQUE	5	ARC_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY
		7	ACT_MARKET_SEGMENT_USED_BY_ID
		9	MARKET_SEGMENT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS_S	ACTIVITY_MARKET_SEGMENT_ID

AMS_ACT_OFFERS

AMS_ACT_OFFERS_B describes the bundling of promotional components for a Campaign. All the details are stored in pricing tables. This table stores a reference to that. An example offer could be 'Internet access for 1\$ a month for the first 3 months if signing a two year contract'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	ACT_OFFER_USED_BY_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	QP_LIST_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes.
ACT_OFFER_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Id of the Activity using this offer .For example Campaign Id.
ARC_ACT_OFFER_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the Activity is used by Campaigns or Events.
PRIMARY_OFFER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this Offer is the Primary offer of this Activity. There can be only one Primary Offer per activity.
OFFER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the offer is a Simple discount or Accrual or Order Value discount, Promotional Goods or Lumpsum Discount
OFFER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique code given for the offer.
ACTIVE_PERIOD_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Refers to General Ledger period sets. Example values are Accounting, fiscal.
ACTIVE_PERIOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Refers to General Ledger periods. Used in conjunction with the period set to denote if it is a financial quarter, fiscal month and like.
START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date offer is valid from
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date the offer is valid till.
ORDER_DATE_FROM	NULL	DATE	Start of the order dates the offer is valid from
ORDER_DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	Endind order date the offer is valid till.
SHIP_DATE_FROM	NULL	DATE	Offer will be valid if the order is shipped from this date
SHIP_DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	Offer will be valid if the order is shipped before this date

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERF_DATE_FROM	NULL	DATE	Performance measurement dates for the retailer
PERF_DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	Performance measurement dates for the retailer
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the offer
STATUS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of the last status change
OFFER_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Lumpsum offer amount, Used for Offer Type - Lumpsum
LUMPSUM_PAYMENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The lumpsum payment type
QP_LIST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	List header id of the QP_LIST_HEADERS_VL
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_OFFERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	ARC_ACT_OFFER_USED_BY
		7	ACT_OFFER_USED_BY_ID
AMS_ACT_OFFERS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	QP_LIST_HEADER_ID
AMS_ACT_OFFERS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_ACT_OFFERS_S	ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID

AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS

AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS stores products that are promoted as part of a Promotion.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES	CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_SET_ID
	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVITY_PRODUCT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique activity code used across systems.
ARC_ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unique activity product type used across systems.
PRODUCT_SALE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The sale type for this product .
PRIMARY_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether primary product is active.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether promotion product is active.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(38)	Unique key that stores the inventory item id
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(32)	Stores the organization id that this product belongs to.
CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique category id across the system for this product.
CATEGORY_SET_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Category set id of this product
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
LEVEL_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Stores the level type code for this product.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
EXCLUDED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the specified Product is to be included or excluded.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		10	ORGANIZATION_ID
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	4	ARC_ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY
		10	ACT_PRODUCT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CATEGORY_SET_ID
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	CATEGORY_ID
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_PRODUCT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS_S	ACTIVITY_PRODUCT_ID

AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS

Joins Activities such as CAMPAIGNS, CAMPAIGN SCHEDULES, EVENTS & Offers to the table in IES schema IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES	CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULE_ID	ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVITY_SCRIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the object which uses this script
ARC_ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of the object which uses this script
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if this activity script is enabled
DSCRIPT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the deployed script to be used
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	DSCRIPT_ID
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	3	ARC_ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY
		6	ACT_SCRIPT_USED_BY_ID
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS_U1	UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_SCRIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS_S	ACTIVITY_SCRIPT_ID

AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B

This is the container for all marketing campaigns created by various CRM products. General details of a campaign like dates, priority, type, channel are stored in this table. The campaign type decides the medium in which the campaign is run. The hierarchical structure of the campaigns can be constructed using the PARENT_CAMPAIGN_ID. This table also stores the general details of Trade promotions and Plans.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	PARENT_CAMPAIGN_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_MEDIA_B	MEDIA_ID	MEDIA_ID
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS	MEDIA_CHANNEL_ID	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_USER_STATUSES_B	USER_STATUS_ID	USER_STATUS_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSRIPT_NAME	DSRIPT_NAME
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	OWNER_USER_ID
OZF_FUNDS_ALL_B	FUND_ID	FUND_SOURCE_ID
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	QP_LIST_HEADER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CAMPAIGN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
OWNER_USER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Campaign owner identifier
USER_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	User status identifier
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	System status code
STATUS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when the campaign status was last updated
ACTIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the campaign is enabled.
PRIVATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the campaign is private
PARTNER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the campaign has partners
TEMPLATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the campaign is the template
CASCADE_SOURCE_CODE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the source code will be cascaded to campaign schedules
INHERIT_ATTRIBUTES_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the basic attributes will be inherited from parent
SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign source code
ROLLUP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign rollup type
CAMPAIGN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign purpose

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEDIA_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign activity type
PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign priority
FUND_SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Campaign fund source type
FUND_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the campaign fund source
PARENT_CAMPAIGN_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the parent campaign
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
QP_LIST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the price list header
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(32)	Organization identifier
MEDIA_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the media used by the campaign
CHANNEL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the channel used by this campaign
EVENT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event type
ARC_CHANNEL_FROM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates if the channel is an event or a media channel
DSSCRIPT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	The deployed script name
TRANSACTION_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transactional currency code
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
BUDGET_AMOUNT_TC	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount in the transactional currency
BUDGET_AMOUNT_FC	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount in the functional currency
FORECASTED_PLAN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecasted planning start date
FORECASTED_PLAN_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecasted planning end date
FORECASTED_EXEC_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecasted execution start date
FORECASTED_EXEC_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecasted execution end date
ACTUAL_PLAN_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual planning start date
ACTUAL_PLAN_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual planning end date
ACTUAL_EXEC_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual execution start date
ACTUAL_EXEC_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual execution end date
INBOUND_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Inbound URL
INBOUND_EMAIL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Inbound email id
INBOUND_PHONE_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Inbound phone no
DURATION	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Campaign duration
DURATION_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of the duration
FF_PRIORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfillment priority
FF_OVERRIDE_COVER_LETTER	NULL	NUMBER	Fulfillment override cover letter
FF_SHIPPING_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfillment shipping method
FF_CARRIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Fulfillment carrier
CONTENT_SOURCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Content source
CC_CALL_STRATEGY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Call strategy to be used by the call center for contacting customers
CC_MANAGER_USER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Resource id of the person who manages the call center
FORECASTED_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecasted revenue
ACTUAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Actual revenue
FORECASTED_COST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecasted cost
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Actual cost
FORECASTED_RESPONSE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecasted response
ACTUAL_RESPONSE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Actual response
TARGET_RESPONSE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Target response
COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Country code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LANGUAGE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Language code
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
VERSION_NO	NULL	NUMBER(3)	Version Number of the campaign. A campaign can have many versions before it goes active.
CAMPAIGN_CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Calendar used for campaign planning. Refers to the General Ledger calendar.
START_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Starting period name within the campaign calendar
END_PERIOD_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	End period name within the campaign calendar
CITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	City where the campaign was created
GLOBAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the campaign is run globally.
CUSTOM_SETUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Custom setup used to create the campaign
SHOW_CAMPAIGN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the campaign has to be visible. All active versions of a campaign will have this flag set to 'Y'.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
BUSINESS_UNIT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Business Unit this campaign belongs to

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_CAMPAIGN_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	QP_LIST_HEADER_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_USER_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	DSRIPT_NAME
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	MEDIA_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORG_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_CODE
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	USER_STATUS_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ARC_CHANNEL_FROM
		5	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	CAMPAIGN_TYPE
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	FUND_SOURCE_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	APPLICATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	CAMPAIGN_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_U2	UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B_S	CAMPAIGN_ID

AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES

AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES stores the schedule details of execution campaigns. Campaign planners can define the status, associate the collateral used, the promotional offer to be given and the dates for this schedule.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_ACT_OFFERS	ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID	ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	CAMPAIGN_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B	DELIVERABLE_ID	DELIVERABLE_ID
AMS_USER_STATUSES_B	USER_STATUS_ID	USER_STATUS_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSCRIPT_NAME	OUTBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS	DSCRIPT_NAME	INBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	FREQUENCY_UOM_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
CAMPAIGN_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Campaign identifier
USER_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the current user status
STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Current system status code
STATUS_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when the status was last updated
SOURCE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source code
CHANNEL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(38)	Identifier of the channel associated with this schedule
COVER_LETTER	NULL	NUMBER	The cover letter associated to this schedule
REPLYTO_MAIL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	The email ID to be replied to
MAIL_SENDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Name of the mail sender
MAIL_SUBJECT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Subject of the mail
FROM_FAX_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The incoming fax number
FORECASTED_START_DATE_TIME	NULL	DATE	Forecasted start date and time
FORECASTED_END_DATE_TIME	NULL	DATE	Forecasted end date and time
ACTUAL_START_DATE_TIME	NULL	DATE	Actual start date and time
ACTUAL_END_DATE_TIME	NULL	DATE	Actual end date and time
FREQUENCY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	The frequency of the schedule
FREQUENCY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of the frequency
ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the activity offer associated with this schedule
DELIVERABLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the deliverable associated with this schedule
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfiled structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
TRIGGERED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if this schedule was created automatically by triggers
ACTIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the schedule is enabled
INBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Inbound deployed script name
OUTBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Outbound deployed script name
INBOUND_URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Inbound URL
INBOUND_EMAIL_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(120)	Inbound email id
INBOUND_PHONE_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Inbound phone number
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CAMPAIGN_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	FREQUENCY_UOM_CODE
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	ACTIVITY_OFFER_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	DELIVERABLE_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	USER_STATUS_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_CODE
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_CODE
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	INBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	OUTBOUND_DSCRIPT_NAME
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_U1	UNIQUE	5	CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES_S	CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AMS_CATEGORIES_B

AMS_CATEGORIES_B is a generic category table used to store categories used by different parts of the application. For example, categories for metrics, events and channels are stored here.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	PARENT_CATEGORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
ARC_CATEGORY_CREATED_FOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Purpose of creation of this category.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether this category is enabled
PARENT_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unique parent category identifier for this category
ACCRUED_LIABILITY_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination identifier for the liability account.
DED_ADJUSTMENT_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	General Ledger code combination identifier for the adjustment account.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_CATEGORY_ID
AMS_CATEGORIES_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ENABLED_FLAG

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
AMS_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
AMS_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

AMS_CELLS_ALL_B

AMS_CELLS_ALL_B stores all cells definitions. A cell is made up of one to many discoverer workbooks/worksheets and is by definition only a number of sql statements that identify a group(cell) of people.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B	CELL_ID	PARENT_CELL_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	OWNER_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CELL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
CELL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Cell source code
MARKET_SEGMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates this is the top most cell.
OWNER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cell owner identifier
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the cell is still in use.
ORIGINAL_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Original size of this cell
PARENT_CELL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference to the parent cell.
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(32)	Operating Unit Identifier
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARENT_CELL_ID
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	CELL_ID
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B_U2	UNIQUE	5	CELL_CODE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B_S	CELL_ID

AMS_CHANNELS_B

AMS_CHANNELS_B stores information about what Media Channels are available to be used in Oracle Marketing. Some examples: 'Newspaper X', 'TV Channel Y', 'Radio Station Z', 'Call Center W'. For every Channels set up there will be flags to specify if the Channel can be used for inbound and/or outbound communication with the Customer.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_USER	USER_ID	MANAGED_BY_PERSON_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHANNEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes .
CHANNEL_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Channel type like internal or external.
ORDER_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is used for upgrade purposes only.
MANAGED_BY_PERSON_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Reference to the person who manages the channel.
OUTBOUND_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicates whether the channel is an outbound channel.
INBOUND_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicates whether the channel is an inbound channel.
ACTIVE_FROM_DATE	NULL	DATE	OM Upgrade purposes only.
ACTIVE_TO_DATE	NULL	DATE	OM Upgrade purposes only.
RATING	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rating of the channel.
PREFERRED_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Reference to the preferred vendor.
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the Party associated with the channel ,coming from hz_parties.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_CHANNELS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PREFERRED_VENDOR_ID
AMS_CHANNELS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
AMS_CHANNELS_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_CHANNELS_B_S	CHANNEL_ID

AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B

AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B stores promotional or marketing collateral produced. A Deliverable is unique by Name, Language and Version. They are instances of material, media and fulfilment items produced as part of an Promotion. – Materials items include brochures, booklets etc. – Media items include TV and Radio Commercials, questionnaires etc. – Fulfillment items include cuddly toys, brochures, letters etc. These will be sent to the distribution channels, internal and external for delivery to the customers. Some examples could be: Letters
 – Personal – Standard in red colours Brochures Calling Cards Envelopes Promotional Items – Key ring TV Commercials – “True Voice” – “Sprint Sense”

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_SUB_TYPE_ID
AMS_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_TYPE_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B	DELIVERABLE_ID	REPLACED_BY_DELIVERABLE_ID
AMS_USER_STATUSES_B	USER_STATUS_ID	USER_STATUS_ID
FND_APPLICATION	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CHARGEBACK_AMOUNT_CURR_CODE
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_CODE
FND_USER	USER_ID	DEFAULT_APPROVER_ID
JTF_AMV_ATTACHMENTS	ATTACHMENT_ID	JTF_AMV_ITEM_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	OWNER_USER_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DELIVERABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes
LANGUAGE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The language code of the language which the translatable fields are translated to
VERSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Version of this deliverable item.
APPLICATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Application identifier
USER_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	User status identifier
STATUS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status code
STATUS_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date status was set
ACTIVE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the deliverable is active
PRIVATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the deliverable is private
OWNER_USER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Deliverable owner identifier
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(32)	Operating Unit Identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
FUND_SOURCE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fund source identifier.
FUND_SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fund source type.
CATEGORY_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliverable category type identifier
CATEGORY_SUB_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Deliverable sub category type identifier
KIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the deliverable is a kit, which contains other deliverable items
INVENTORY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates if the deliverable item is stored in inventory.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(38)	Item Identifier in Inventory.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(32)	Operating Unit Identifier of an Inventory item in inventory.
PRICELIST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Pricelist Header ID of the Base Pricelist generated for this Event Offering.
PRICELIST_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Ties in with the Pricelist Header ID.
NON_INV_CTRL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number of inventory control code
NON_INV_QUANTITY_ON_HAND	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quantity on hand of this deliverable
NON_INV_QUANTITY_ON_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quantity on order of this deliverable
NON_INV_QUANTITY_ON_RESERVE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quantity on reserve of this deliverable
REPLACED_BY_DELIVERABLE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	This is a superseded deliverable. Another deliverable has replaced this item.
CAN_FULFILL_ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates this deliverable can be fulfilled in electronic format.
CAN_FULFILL_PHYSICAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates this deliverable can be fulfilled physically.
JTF_AMV_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item identifier in jtf_amv_item. This deliverable is stored in electronic format and is associated with jtf_amv_item.
TRANSACTION_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Transactional currency code
FUNCTIONAL_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Functional currency code
BUDGET_AMOUNT_TC	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount in the transactional currency
BUDGET_AMOUNT_FC	NULL	NUMBER	Budget amount in the functional currency
ACTUAL_AVAIL_FROM_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual available date for this deliverable
ACTUAL_AVAIL_TO_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual available end date for this deliverable
FORECASTED_COMPLETE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Forecasted date for deliverable creation completion.
ACTUAL_COMPLETE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Actual date for deliverable creation completion.
CHARGEBACK_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Charge back amount of this deliverable
CHARGEBACK_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Unit of measure of this chargeback amount

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CHARGEBACK_AMOUNT_CURR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	chargeback amount currency code
DELIVERABLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	For backward compatibility only
DELIVERABLE_PICK_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that indicates this deliverable is picked by other objects.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
FORECASTED_COST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecasted cost of this deliverable
ACTUAL_COST	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Actual cost of this deliverable
FORECASTED_RESPONSES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Forecasted response number
ACTUAL_RESPONSES	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Actual response number
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Country
DEFAULT_APPROVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Default approver user identifier for this deliverable.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	STATUS_CODE
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORG_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	LANGUAGE_CODE
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHARGEBACK_AMOUNT_CURR_CODE
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	CATEGORY_SUB_TYPE_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	CATEGORY_TYPE_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_USER_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	USER_STATUS_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	DELIVERABLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B_S	DELIVERABLE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

AMS_MEDIA_B

AMS_MEDIA_B specifies all different media that can be used by an activity. Some examples would be: Newspaper, TV, Radio.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEDIA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes.
MEDIA_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates type of the media. For example Broadcast, Direct Marketing.
INBOUND_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether any Response is received for this Media.
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the Mdia is Active.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield structure
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_MEDIA_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	MEDIA_TYPE_CODE
AMS_MEDIA_B_U1	UNIQUE	5	MEDIA_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_MEDIA_B_S	MEDIA_ID

AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS

AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS stores what channel can handle what kind of media. A specific vendor that will execute on part of a media. For example, for a media 'Business Magazine', possible channels could be Business Week, Forbes and Fortune. In the case of response media, the channels are to be used by field customer responses. This is reference data used to control list of response venues which can be used in activities like a Promotion. Examples could be: Tele Center X can handle outbound 'Call Center' Media as well as inbound.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CHANNELS_B	CHANNEL_ID	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_MEDIA_B	MEDIA_ID	MEDIA_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MEDIA_CHANNEL_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes.
MEDIA_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the Media.
CHANNEL_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the channels used by media.
ACTIVE_FROM_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Active from date for the Media.
ACTIVE_TO_DATE	NULL	DATE	Active to date for the Media.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CHANNEL_ID
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS_U1	UNIQUE	5	MEDIA_CHANNEL_ID
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS_U2	UNIQUE	5	MEDIA_ID
		10	CHANNEL_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS_S	MEDIA_CHANNEL_ID

AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS

AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS is the cross reference between the Deliverables (ads, collateral etc.) and the Promotions or Events we are running. As part of the Promotion set-up the Promotion manager must decide on what deliverables are required for the Promotion. If a Deliverable is created for a specific Activity (Promotion, Event) the CREATED_FOR will be used as value for column USAGE_TYPE. Hence, all costs accrued for creating the Deliverable will be carried by the Activity. The activity can set a max value it is prepared to accept. If an activity is only using an existing Deliverable, USED_BY will be the value for column USAGE_TYPE. Some examples could be 'Whitney Houston ad for True Voice' created for Promotion X, 'Garth Brooks ad in Radio' created for Event Y, 'Brochure Z for Mailings' used by Promotion Channel 'Mail House W'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	MASTER_OBJECT_ID
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B	CAMPAIGN_ID	USING_OBJECT_ID
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B	DELIVERABLE_ID	USING_OBJECT_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	MASTER_OBJECT_ID
AMS_EVENT_HEADERS_ALL_B	EVENT_HEADER_ID	USING_OBJECT_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	MASTER_OBJECT_ID
AMS_EVENT_OFFERS_ALL_B	EVENT_OFFER_ID	USING_OBJECT_ID
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	MAX_COST_CURRENCY_CODE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OBJECT_ASSOCIATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO Column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard WHO Column
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	This column is used for locking purposes. A way to implement Optimistic locking.
MASTER_OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object Type of the Master Object. The object relationship is FROM this type of object. For example, when an Event Header has to associate Campaigns with it, the Event Header is the MASTER OBJECT TYPE.
MASTER_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object ID of the object defined by Master Object Type.
USING_OBJECT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Object Type of the Object which is being associated with the Master Object. For example, when we associate Campaigns with an Event Header. Campaign is the Using Object Type.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
USING_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Object ID of the type of object defined by Using Object Type.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether it is the primary association.
USAGE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Whether the USING_OBJECT was created or just USED_BY the Master Object. Type of usage.
QUANTITY_NEEDED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Quantity of the Using Object needed.
QUANTITY_NEEDED_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	Quantity needed by date.
COST_FROZEN_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Whether the cost is frozen.
PCT_OF_COST_TO_CHARGE_USED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used for cost apportioning.
MAX_COST_TO_CHARGE_USED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Estimated cost of production
MAX_COST_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency Code associated with MAX_COST_TO_CHARGE_USED_BY
FULFILL_ON_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Fulfill On Type code. The values are seeded.
METRIC_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Metric class of the tracked Metrics.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	MASTER_OBJECT_ID
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	USING_OBJECT_ID
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	MAX_COST_CURRENCY_CODE
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	5	OBJECT_ASSOCIATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS_S	OBJECT_ASSOCIATION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

CS_CONTACTS

Prior to 11i, this table was used to hold only the contacts for an entity. In 11i, this table holds all parties related to an entity including service providers, customer contacts and any other related parties, as well as employee contacts. The entity to which a record in this table is related to, is indicated by the SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE. For a product in the Installed Base, the SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE will be 'CP' in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
JTF_RS_RESOURCE_EXTNS	RESOURCE_ID	CONTACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CS_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	The unique identifier of a party associated with an entity.
SOURCE_OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the entity the party is linked to. Has to be a valid identifier for a SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE.
SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The entity with which this party is associated. For party associated with a product in the Installed Base, this column will have value 'CP'.
CONTACT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This column will be used to hold the association between the entity and the product. This will continue to be a lookup belonging to the lookup_type 'CS CONTACT TYPE'. Some of the seeded values for this column will be 'Installation Contact', 'Used By', etc.
CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the party associated with the entity. FK to HZ_PARTIES
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party associated with the entity is the primary one or not.
PREFERRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party associated with the entity is the preferred one or not.
SVC_PROVIDER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the party is a service provider.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from.
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective to.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard WHO column.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard WHO column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_ID
CS_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CS_CONTACT_ID
CS_CONTACTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_OBJECT_ID
		2	SOURCE_OBJECT_CODE
		3	CONTACT_ID
		4	CONTACT_TYPE

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL

CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL stores information about products that customers own. Each row holds information about a single customer product. Sales order information is brought over by interface programs and stored in this table as customer product records.

PARENT_CP_ID points to the earliest grandparent in a set of related products (upgrades, replacements, etc.). For example, if product A was upgraded to product B which was then upgraded to product C, there would be three records in this table, all of which have PARENT_CP_ID pointing to product A.

ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID holds the link from this record to the original order. Prior to this release, some of the order information used to be stored in this table. However, we have now normalized the information by removing all the order data from this table. All the order information can now be obtained from the corresponding "order management" system. The ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID field has hence become a mandatory field.

RMA_LINE_ID and RETURN_BY_DATE are set for some related products (replacements, loaners, etc.) based on the charge details specified in Depot Repair for such transactions. ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE is set when the product is actually returned.

CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG, CONFIG_START_DATE,CONFIG_END_DATE, CONFIG_ROOT_ID,CONFIG_PARENT_ID, and CONFIG_TYPE are columns for the configuration management functionality. CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG is set to 'Y' when a particular customer product is configuration management enabled. A customer product can be of one of the five pre-defined types: AS_ORDERED,AS_BUILT,AS_SHIPPED, AS_INSTALLED, and AS_MAINTAINED, or user defined types.

ORG_ID partitions data in this table by organization in a multi-organization environment.

The primary key for this table is CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CSS_DEF_PLAT_VERSIONS	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	PLATFORM_VERSION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
CS_CP_REVISIONS	CP_REVISION_ID	CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUSES	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID
CS_LINE_INST_DETAILS	LINE_INST_DETAIL_ID	ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID
CS_SYSTEMS_ALL_B	SYSTEM_ID	SYSTEM_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUSTOMER_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
TYPE_CODE	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_TYPE	CS_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique identifier for a product in the installed base.
CUSTOMER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of the customer account.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Product identifier.
LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lot number of product shipped
CREATED_MANUALLY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether record was created manually or imported from an "order management" system.
MOST_RECENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flags the most recent of a set of related (i.e., upgraded, etc.) customer products
CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the current revision.
CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Serial number of product shipped
TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Product type
SYSTEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the system to which the product belongs
PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Product agreement identifier.
INSTALLATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of installation of product at customer site
ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Holds the link to the sales order information.
ORIGINAL_LINE_SERV_DETAIL_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The identifier of the installation details record from the sales order.
ORIGINAL_NET_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER(28,5)	The amount of the product in the Installed Base. Maybe different from the amount in the order line in case of splits, etc.
ORIGINAL_ORDER_CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code of the amount of product in Installed Base
PURCHASE_ORDER_NUM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The purchase order number for this product.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was shipped
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location to which product was invoiced
INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the location where product is installed
QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Quantity of product.
SHIPPED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has been shipped
DELIVERED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether product has reached the customer
UNIT_OF_MEASURE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	unit of measure of product
PARENT_CP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	See table description
PRICING_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield structure defining column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Status identifier of a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SHIPPED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date product shipped to customer
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Operating unit identifier
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
REFERENCE_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Unique reference for a customer product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RETURN_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date by which the product should be returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
ACTUAL_RETURNED_DATE	NULL	DATE	The actual date on which the product was returned
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
RMA_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies the RMA line created for the return of the product
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SPLIT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag that gets set if the product has been split from/into another product(s)
PROJECT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Project identifier
TASK_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Task identifier
CONFIG_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Determines if Configuration Management is enabled
CONFIG_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes active
CONFIG_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date when a configuration type becomes inactive
CONFIG_ROOT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the top most parent of the tree that includes the current product
CONFIG_PARENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The customer product ID of the immediate parent customer product
CONFIG_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The configuration type of the customer product
PLATFORM_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Applicable only for software products in the installed base. Identifier of the platform version on which this product exists in the installed base.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective from
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective till
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Sequential number used for database locking control
MERCHANT_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Merchant
CUSTOMER_VIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether the product is viewed by a Customer
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE31	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE32	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE33	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE34	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE35	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE36	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE37	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE38	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE39	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE40	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE41	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE42	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE43	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE44	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE45	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE46	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE47	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE48	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE49	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE50	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE51	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE52	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE53	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE54	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE55	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE56	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE57	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE58	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE59	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE61	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE62	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE63	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE64	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE65	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE66	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE67	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE68	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE69	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE70	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE71	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE72	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE73	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE74	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE75	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE76	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE77	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE78	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE79	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE80	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE81	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE82	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE83	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE84	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE85	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE86	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE87	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE88	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE89	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE90	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE91	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE92	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE93	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE94	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE95	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE96	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE97	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE98	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE99	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE100	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment
PRICING_ATTRIBUTE60	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Pricing Attributes descriptive flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	CUSTOMER_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	INSTALL_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N14	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N15	NOT UNIQUE	1	CONFIG_ROOT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N16	NOT UNIQUE	1	BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N17	NOT UNIQUE	1	SHIP_TO_SITE_USE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N18	NOT UNIQUE	10	CONFIG_PARENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	2	SYSTEM_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	2	PARENT_CP_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	4	ORIGINAL_ORDER_LINE_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_SERIAL_NUMBER
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_AGREEMENT_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	CURRENT_CP_REVISION_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID
		4	ORG_ID
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	REFERENCE_NUMBER
		2	ORG_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_S	CUSTOMER_PRODUCT_ID

FND_CURRENCIES

FND_CURRENCIES stores information about currencies. Each row includes the currency code (CURRENCY_CODE) established by ISO (International Standards Organization) standard, the name of the currency (NAME), a flag to indicate whether the currency is enabled for use at your site (ENABLED_FLAG), a flag to indicate if this is a currency or a statistical unit (CURRENCY_FLAG), and the territory code of the issuing country (ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE). Each row also includes the number of digits to the right of the decimal point (PRECISION), the extended precision (EXTENDED_PRECISION), the symbol denoting the currency, a description of the currency, and descriptive flexfield attribute columns. There is also information on when the currency becomes active and inactive, and the minimum accountable unit for the currency. You need one row for each currency defined with Oracle Application Object Library. Oracle Application Object Library uses this information to display dynamic currency values. You can also use this information to assign a currency to a set of books.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
CURRENCY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO_NEVER	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CURRENCY_CODE (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Currency code
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Enabled flag
CURRENCY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate if the currency is a statistical unit or a currency
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Description
ISSUING_TERRITORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(2)	The territory code of the country issuing the currency
PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(1)	Maximum number of digits to the right of decimal point

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EXTENDED_PRECISION	NULL	NUMBER(2)	Extended precision
SYMBOL	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The symbol denoting the currency
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date when the currency code becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date the currency code expires
MINIMUM_ACCOUNTABLE_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum accountable unit for the currency
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Attribute category for the currency
ISO_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether or not the currency is defined in ISO-4217
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for country-specific functionality
DERIVE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date from which this currency's value becomes derived from the related currency. If this value is null or later than the computation date, then the other derive_ columns are undefined.
DERIVE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(8)	Indicates whether the currency has a special relationship with other currencies. Currently, only EURO (Euro currency), EMU (European Monetary Union currency), and NULL (no special relationship) are possible values.
DERIVE_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Multiple applied to the base currency to derive this currency. Only used for the derived currency in a relationship.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
FND_CURRENCIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	2	DERIVE_TYPE
FND_CURRENCIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CURRENCY_CODE

HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS

HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS holds the definitions that identify business groups and the organization units within a single business group. Additional information about classifications and information types for each organization is held in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	INTL_EXTL EXT INT	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS External Internal
TYPE	ORG_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER (15)	System-generated primary key column.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER (15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER (9)	Foreign key to PAY_COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS. Default work site location for all assignments to this organization.
SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Foreign key to HR_SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX.
DATE_FROM	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of the organization.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	Name of the organization.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	End date of the organization.
INTERNAL_EXTERNAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Identifies whether the organization is treated as an employment unit within the business group.
INTERNAL_ADDRESS_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (80)	Internal address line.
TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	User-defined organization types, for example Region, Division, Department.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	COST_ALLOCATION_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS_S	ORGANIZATION_ID

HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F

HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F is the datetracked table holding position definitions. A position is defined as the unique occurrence of a job in one organization. There can be many different positions that share the same JOB_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID, but each position is uniquely identified by the POSITION_ID and by the NAME. The position name is a concatenation of flexfield segments stored in the PER_POSITION_DEFINITIONS table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F	POSITION_ID	PRIOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F	POSITION_ID	SUPERVISOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F	POSITION_ID	SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F	POSITION_ID	RELIEF_POSITION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
PAY_ALL_PAYROLLS_F	PAYROLL_ID	PAY_FREQ_PAYROLL_ID
PAY_GRADE_RULES_F	GRADE_RULE_ID	ENTRY_GRADE_RULE_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	SUPERVISOR_ID
PER_GRADES	GRADE_ID	ENTRY_GRADE_ID
PER_JOBS	JOB_ID	JOB_ID
PER_PAY_BASIS	PAY_BASIS_ID	PAY_BASIS_ID
PER_POSITION_DEFINITIONS	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID
PER_SHARED_TYPES	SHARED_TYPE_ID	AVAILABILITY_STATUS_ID
PER_SPINAL_POINT_STEPS_F	STEP_ID	ENTRY_STEP_ID
PQH_POSITION_TRANSACTIONS	POSITION_TRANSACTION_ID	POSITION_TRANSACTION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
COPIED_TO_OLD_TABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PERMIT_RECRUITMENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PROBATION_PERIOD_UNIT_CD	QUALIFYING_UNITS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Days
	H	Hours
	M	Months
	W	Weeks
	Y	Years
REPLACEMENT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REVIEW_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SEASONAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WORKS_COUNCIL_APPROVAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective Start Date, part of the primary key.
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective End Date, part of the primary key.
AVAILABILITY_STATUS_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Current Status of the Position. Refers to PER_SHARED_TYPES.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ENTRY_GRADE_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_GRADES
ENTRY_GRADE_RULE_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to PAY_GRADE_RULES_F
ENTRY_STEP_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to PER_SPINAL_POINT_STEPS_F
JOB_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_JOBS
LOCATION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS_ALL
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
PAY_BASIS_ID	N	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PER_PAY_BASES.
PAY_FREQ_PAYROLL_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to PAY_ALL_PAYROLLS_F
POSITION_DEFINITION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_POSITION_DEFINITIONS
POSITION_TRANSACTION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PQH_POSITION_TRANSACTIONS
PRIOR_POSITION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F
RELIEF_POSITION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F
SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F
SUPERVISOR_ID	N	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SUPERVISOR_POSITION_ID	N	NUMBER(15)	Pseudo Foreign key to HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F
AMENDMENT_DATE	N	DATE	Amendment Date
AMENDMENT_RECOMMENDATION	N	VARCHAR2(2000)	Amendment Recommendation
AMENDMENT_REF_NUMBER	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Amendment Reference Number.
AVAIL_STATUS_PROP_END_DATE	N	DATE	Date the current status beomes void.
BARGAINING_UNIT_CD	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Bargaining Unit
COMMENTS	N	LONG	Comments
COPIED_TO_OLD_TABLE_FLAG	N	VARCHAR2(30)	Set to Y, if data has been copied to PER_ALL_POSITIONS
CURRENT_JOB_PROP_END_DATE	N	DATE	Proposed date for current Job to end.
CURRENT_ORG_PROP_END_DATE	N	DATE	Proposed date for current Organization to end.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date when position becomes effective.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Date after which position is no longer valid. For full HRMS installations, this column will remain null.
EARLIEST_HIRE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Earliest hire date
FILL_BY_DATE	NULL	DATE	The desired date by which the position should be filled.
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency
FTE	NULL	NUMBER(4,2)	The full-time equivalents(FTE) assigned to this position.
MAX_PERSONS	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Maximum number of employees on this position.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Position Name
OVERLAP_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(22,2)	Overlap period
OVERLAP_UNIT_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Unit of Period.
PAY_TERM_END_DAY_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	End Day of Pay Term
PAY_TERM_END_MONTH_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	End Month of Pay Term
PERMANENT_TEMPORARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates wheather position is Temporary or Permanent.
PERMIT_RECRUITMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Recruitment can start or not.
POSITION_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the position is single FTE and single incumbent, single FTE and shared, multiple FTE and multiple incumbents, or pooled.
POSTING_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Posting Description
PROBATION_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(22,2)	Probationary period.
PROBATION_PERIOD_UNIT_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Qualifying units.
PROPOSED_FTE_FOR_LAYOFF	NULL	NUMBER(4,2)	Proposed FTE for layoff
PROPOSED_DATE_FOR_LAYOFF	NULL	DATE	Proposed date for layoff
REPLACEMENT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Is replacement required when person assigned to position is absent.
REVIEW_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies whether the characteristics of the position are under going review or change.
SEASONAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Is position Seasonal. Yes/No
SECURITY_REQUIREMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Security Requirements.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the Position. Valid or null values are considered to be valid.
TERM_START_DAY_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Start Day of Work and Pay Term
TERM_START_MONTH_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Start Month of Work or Pay Term
TIME_NORMAL_FINISH	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Finish time.
TIME_NORMAL_START	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Start time.
UPDATE_SOURCE_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Update Source Code.
WORKING_HOURS	NULL	NUMBER(22,3)	Working Hours
WORKS_COUNCIL_APPROVAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Work Council Approval Flag
WORK_PERIOD_TYPE_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies that the position is only used during part of the year.
WORK_TERM_END_DAY_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	End Day of Work Term
WORK_TERM_END_MONTH_CD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	End Month of Work Term
INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION21	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION22	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION23	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION24	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION25	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION26	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION27	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION28	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION29	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION30	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
INFORMATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Developer Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive Flexfield

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard who column.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Object version Number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	10	PRIOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK10	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSITION_TRANSACTION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK11	NOT UNIQUE	10	ENTRY_GRADE_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK12	NOT UNIQUE	10	AVAILABILITY_STATUS_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK13	NOT UNIQUE	10	PAY_FREQ_PAYROLL_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK14	NOT UNIQUE	10	ENTRY_GRADE_RULE_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK15	NOT UNIQUE	10	ENTRY_STEP_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK16	NOT UNIQUE	10	PAY_BASIS_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK17	NOT UNIQUE	10	SUPERVISOR_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	10	SUPERVISOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	10	SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	10	LOCATION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK5	NOT UNIQUE	10	JOB_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK6	NOT UNIQUE	10	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK7	NOT UNIQUE	10	RELIEF_POSITION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK8	NOT UNIQUE	10	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_FK9	NOT UNIQUE	10	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_PK	UNIQUE	10	POSITION_ID
		20	EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
		30	EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F_S	POSITION_ID

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL

HR_LOCATIONS_ALL holds information about specific work locations defined for an enterprise, including address details.

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Location name.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Business Group ID associated with location.
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Brief description of the location.
SHIP_TO_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Ship-to location foreign key.
SHIP_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether items can be shipped to this location.
RECEIVING_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as a receiving site.
BILL_TO_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether you can bill items to this location.
IN_ORGANIZATION_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location is an internal site.
OFFICE_SITE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this location can be used as an office site.
DESIGNATED_RECEIVER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Person foreign key - the contact person for this location.
INVENTORY_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Inventory organization foreign key.
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(15)	Default tax code for this location.
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date after which this location is no longer valid.
STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(7)	Address style - foreign key to FND_TERRITORIES.
ADDRESS_LINE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	1st line of location address.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS_LINE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	2nd line of location address.
ADDRESS_LINE_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	3rd line of location address.
TOWN_OR_CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Town or city.
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country.
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Postal code.
REGION_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	County (US, UK); Province (CA).
REGION_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	State (US); Province of work (CA).
REGION_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(70)	Additional address segment - not used by seeded address structures.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
TELEPHONE_NUMBER_3	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Telephone number.
LOC_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
LOC_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	
LOC_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	
LOC_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ENTERED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Applications user who created this location; same as CREATED_BY.
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(35)	Unsupported in Oracle Human Resources. Used by Oracle EDI Gateway.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_LOCATIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_CODE
		3	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_LOCATIONS_ALL_OVN
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION

HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION is used to hold two distinct sets of organization information. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to CLASS this table acts as an intersection table between organizations and organization classifications. ORGANIZATION_ID identifies the organization and ORG_INFORMATION1 holds the organization classification name. This information is maintained by the organization classifications block of the Organization form. When ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT is set to an information type held in HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES the ORG_INFORMATION1–20 columns hold details for the specific information type. This information is maintained by a predefined protected descriptive flexfield. (Org Developer DF.)

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORG_INFORMATION_TYPES	ORG_INFORMATION_TYPE	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_INFORMATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORG_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
ORG_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_CONTEXT
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATIO_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION_S	ORG_INFORMATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger will create a security profile when an organization is defined as a business group. The security profile ID is stored in HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION.ORG_INFORMATION14

Trigger Name : HR_ORG_INFO_ARI
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger inserts Business Group information when an Organization is defined as a business group.

HZ_CERTIFICATIONS

HZ_CERTIFICATIONS describes certifications given to parties. A certification is an announcement, usually given after an evaluation, that indicates how a party performed on the evaluation.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CERTIFICATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Certification identifier
CERTIFICATION_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The name of the certification (e.g., ISO9000, GMP001).
CURRENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name for the state of the certification. For example, applied for, granted, expired.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES
EXPIRES_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	Any date that indicates when a certification will expire.
GRADE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The level or grade of certification provided by the issued by authority. For example, founding member, gold, fully certified, partially certified.
ISSUED_BY_AUTHORITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the certifying authority.
ISSUED_ON_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date on which a certification is issued.
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CERTIFICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CERTIFICATIONS_S	CERTIFICATION_ID

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS

HZ_CONTACT_POINTS stores electronic methods of communicating with entities such as parties and party sites. Each record in this table represents a different means of contacting an entity.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	OWNER_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_POINT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier of this contact point
CONTACT_POINT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_type phone, fax, e-mail, web, telex, edi
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_point_status. Typically, active, inactive, delete.
OWNER_TABLE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table storing the owner of the contact point
OWNER_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to OWNER_TABLE_NAME; identifies the owner of the contact point
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates this is the primary contact point of this contact point type for referenced party, site, or location
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Identifier for this record from foreign system.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
EDI_TRANSACTION_HANDLING	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	ANSI standard code for EDI transaction type
EDI_ID_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	EDI trading partner number for the supplier site
EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how a payment is to be made through EDI. Valid methods are ACH and BOP.
EDI_PAYMENT_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates type of information being transmitted with the funds if using EDI_PAYMENT_METHOD ACH. Valid values are CCD, CCP, CHZ, CTX, PPD, and PPP.
EDI_REMITTANCE_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how remittance advice will be sent to the supplier.
EDI_REMITTANCE_INSTRUCTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates who will send the remittance advice. Valid values are banks or payables systems.
EDI_TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	EDI transaction header unique identifier
EDI_ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Trading partner location code for EDI Gateway
EMAIL_FORMAT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the preferred format for email addressed to this address. For example, 'html' or 'ascii'.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Email address
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_START	NULL	DATE	Start time (in the 24 hour format) of the best time to contact range
BEST_TIME_TO_CONTACT_END	NULL	DATE	End time (in the 24 hour format) of best time to contact range
PHONE_CALLING_CALENDAR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The name or code for a calling calendar that is to be used with this telephone number
CONTACT_ATTEMPTS	NULL	NUMBER	A record of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was not successful
CONTACTS	NULL	NUMBER	A counter of the total number of attempts to contact someone at this contact point when the contact was successful.
DECLARED_BUSINESS_PHONE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y indicates that this is a business phone; N otherwise
DO_NOT_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" indicates this contact point should not be used

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DO_NOT_USE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Text description of the reason not to use this contact point
LAST_CONTACT_DT_TIME	NULL	DATE	Date and time of last contact placed to this contact point.
PHONE_PREFERRED_ORDER	NULL	NUMBER	Used to order a number of telephone numbers for the same entity. For example, if a person has three phone numbers, this indicates which phone number should be used first.
PRIORITY_OF_USE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A user defined code that indicates the role of use (e.g. emergency only) for the contact point.
TELEPHONE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether this is a fixed or mobile phone.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	NUMBER	Time zone (the number of hours from Greenwich mean).
PHONE_TOUCH_TONE_TYPE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y (the default value is Y) if this is a touch tone phone; N if not
PHONE_AREA_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	The area code within a country code.
PHONE_COUNTRY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Country code for international phone numbers.
PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	A telephone number formatted in the local format. The number should not include area code, country code, or extension.
PHONE_EXTENSION	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	The additional number handled by an internal telephone system that is addressed after contacting the individual's internal telephone system.
PHONE_LINE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup code for the type of phone line. For example, general, fax, inbound, outbound.
TELEX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Reference number (usually a telephone number) to which TELEX messages are to be sent.
WEB_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The prefix class to a web address. Typically this is 'ftp' or 'http'.
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Uniform resource locator.
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content
RAW_PHONE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Raw Phone Number

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	OWNER_TABLE_ID
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	OWNER_TABLE_NAME
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_NUMBER
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PHONE_AREA_CODE
		10	PHONE_NUMBER
		15	PHONE_EXTENSION
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_POINT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CONTACT_POINTS_S	CONTACT_POINT_ID

HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS

HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS stores information about restrictions on contacting parties. Each record references the type of contact (such as email or fax), the reason contact should not be made, and start and end dates of the restriction.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	SUBJECT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the contact restriction
CONTACT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of contact that should not be made with the party
RESTRICT_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Start date of the period during which the party should not be contacted
RESTRICT_END_DATE	NULL	DATE	End date of the period during which the party should not be contacted
RESTRICT_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason that this type of contact should not be made with the party during this period
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
SUBJECT_TABLE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Table storing the subject of the contact restriction.
SUBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to SUBJECT_TABLE; identifies the subject of the contact

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS_S	CONTACT_RESTRICTION_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS stores information about customer relationships. If a party becomes a customer, information about the customer account is stored in this table. You can establish multiple customer relationships with a single party, so each party can have multiple customer account records in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Identifier.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	A foreign key to the HZ_PARTY table.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Account Number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer status flag. Lookup code for CODE_STATUS
CUSTOMER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Receivables lookup code for <input type="checkbox"/> CUSTOMER_TYPE <input type="checkbox"/> (input for internal customers; <input type="checkbox"/> R <input type="checkbox"/> for external customers)
CUSTOMER_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Customer class identifier
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Primary sales rep identifier
SALES_CHANNEL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <input type="checkbox"/> SALES_CHANNEL <input type="checkbox"/>
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
SUBCATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable subcategory
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code for this customer
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The point in a shipment at which title to the goods is transferred. Examples include, FOB delivered (the title changes hands at the point of delivery).
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for <input type="checkbox"/> FREIGHT_TERMS <input type="checkbox"/>
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag if partial shipments can be sent.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Name of shipping firm
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is not used by AR. (used by Oracle Order Entry)
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tax calculation level (<input type="checkbox"/> Y <input type="checkbox"/> means Header; <input type="checkbox"/> N <input type="checkbox"/> means Line)
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax amount rounding rule
COTERMINATE_DAY_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Identifies the date on which services ordered by the customer will end. Values for this column will take the form DD-MON.
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking and is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
ACCOUNT_LIABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes , "N" for No
RESTRICTION_LIMIT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	An amount in the local currency that restricts the usage of this account.
CURRENT_BALANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Balance on the Account
PASSWORD_TEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Password text field
HIGH_PRIORITY_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A user assigned flag to indicate that monitoring the balance of the account is a high priority.
ACCOUNT_ESTABLISHED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is established
ACCOUNT_TERMINATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when Account is Terminated

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACCOUNT_ACTIVATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date When Account is Activated
CREDIT_CLASSIFICATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Credit Classification Code
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Department
MAJOR_ACCOUNT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Major Account Number
HOTWATCH_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes, "N " for No
HOTWATCH_SVC_BAL_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Service Balance Indicator
HELD_BILL_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Held Bill Expiration Date
HOLD_BILL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" for Yes , "N" for No do not hold the bill.
HIGH_PRIORITY_REMARKS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	High Priority Remarks
PO_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date in which a purchase order is effective.
PO_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	PO Expiration Date
REALTIME_RATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Real time rate flag
SINGLE_USER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A value of 'Y' indicates that this account can only be used by a single user. A value of No allows for any number of users. The default is No.
WATCH_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Account Flag
WATCH_BALANCE_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Watch Balance Indicator
GEO_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The geographic location code on the planet.
ACCT_LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	A state of the account from the point of view of the originator of the account.
ACCOUNT_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the account.
DEPOSIT_REFUND_METHOD	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Refund Method
DORMANT_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y for Yes , "N" for No
NPA_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identifies an account with a number plan area used in telecommunications.
PIN_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(16)	A user defined personal identification number for gaining access to this account.
SUSPENSION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date of Suspension
WRITE_OFF_ADJUSTMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates the portion of a write-off that is to be applied as an adjustment to the account balance.
WRITE_OFF_PAYMENT_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Indiates the portion of a payment that is to be written off. The portion is stated as an amount in the local currency.
WRITE_OFF_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Write-off Amount in the local currency.
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
COMPETITOR_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	A short term that identifies the type of competitor
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Free format information about the customer
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Key used by Mobile Device Gateway products for replication.
STATUS_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last status update date
AUTOPAY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Autopay flag
NOTIFY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Notify flag
LAST_BATCH_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Last active batch

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U2	UNIQUE	1	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_U3	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_ACCOUNT_NUM_S	ACCOUNT_NUMBER
HZ_ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY_S	ACCOUNT_REPLICATION_KEY

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES

HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES stores information about the roles that parties perform in customer accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unique identifier for the role played by the party in the customer account
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PARTIES
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The status of a role that the customer or party has assumed.
CURRENT_ROLE_STATE_EFFECTIVE	NULL	DATE	The date that the current role state became effective. This can be a future date.
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer account site identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date that the party's role in the account begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date at which the role is no longer related to the account.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party is primary for this account and this role type.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SOURCE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Promotion that was used to make the party a customer
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES_S	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL

HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL stores information about customer sites. One customer account can have multiple sites. The address is maintained in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Site identifier
CUST_ACCOUNT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved For Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Customer Status flag (Receivables lookup code for CODE_STATUS)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
BILL_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Bill To location; P if the address is a primary Bill To location; N or otherwise null.
MARKET_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Marketing location; P if the address is a primary Marketing location; N or null otherwise
SHIP_TO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the address is a Ship To location; P if the address is a primary Ship To location; N or null otherwise
CUSTOMER_CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type = CUSTOMER_CATEGORY).
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of customer site. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
KEY_ACCOUNT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Key account for sales representatives
TP_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Trading partner header identifier
ECE_TP_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Stores the EDI location code. It should be unique for a customer. The column accepts free-form text.
SERVICE_TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is to track the service territory associated with each customer address. The column is a foreign key to CS_SERVICE_TERRITORIES
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	This column is for the service personnel dispatching feature in Incident Tracking. This column is a foreign key to PER_PEOPLE
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory Identifier
ADDRESS_TEXT	NULL	CLOB	Address text used for context search
TERRITORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Territory for this customer account site
TRANSLATED_CUSTOMER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Translated customer name

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCOUNT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	1	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
		4	ORG_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_U3	UNIQUE	1	TP_HEADER_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_S	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL

HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL stores information about site uses or business purposes. A single customer site can have multiple site uses such as “bill-to” or “ship-to, and each site use is stored as a record in this table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES	CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLE_ID	CONTACT_ID
HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
RA_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_ID	TERRITORY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Site use identifier
CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Customer Account Site Identifier. FK to HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
SITE_USE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Business Purpose
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Yes/No flag indicates whether site is primary
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Site use status flag; lookup code for 'CODE_STATUS'
LOCATION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Site use identifier
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CONTACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Contact identifier
BILL_TO_SITE_USE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill to site use identifier
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Site use identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification code
PAYMENT_TERM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Payment term identifier
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether this site is a public sector (Gov.) Service Agency
SHIP_PARTIAL	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	A 'Y' (Yes) flag (the default) indicates that the customer will accept partial shipments at this site.
SHIP_VIA	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	The name of the preferred shipping company.
FOB_POINT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Free On Board. The FOB point indicates the point at which title of goods is transferred to the buyer.
ORDER_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Order type identifier
PRICE_LIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Price list identifier
FREIGHT_TERM	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Order Entry lookup code for FREIGHT_TERMS
WAREHOUSE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Warehouse identifier
TERRITORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Territory identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
SORT_PRIORITY	NULL	NUMBER(5)	Sort priority
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code associated with this site
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date for which accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_ACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to the last date when accrued finance charges were computed for this site.
LAST_UNACCRUE_CHARGE_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
SECOND_LAST_UNACCRUE_CHRG_DATE	NULL	DATE	This is the second to last date when unaccrued finance charges were computed for this site.
DEMAND_CLASS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Demand class (user-defined Lookup used by Oracle Manufacturing)
ORG_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Operating Unit Identifier
TAX_HEADER_LEVEL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used By Oracle Sales Compensation
TAX_ROUNDING_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Tax Rounding Rule: Override System and Customer Tax Rounding Rule
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date Sent to Data Warehouse
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
PRIMARY_SALESREP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies a salesperson associated with a business site; also used to default salesrep in the Transactions window. The hierarchy of defaulting would follow from Bill To - Ship To - Customer (if not a multi-org setup).
FINCHRG_RECEIVABLES_TRX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifies receivables activity to be used for finance charges
DATES_NEGATIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Negative tolerance for acceptable dates
DATES_POSITIVE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Positive tolerance for acceptable dates
DATE_TYPE_PREFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	Preference for ship or arrival dates
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over shipment
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under shipment
ITEM_CROSS_REF_PREF	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for item cross reference preference for placing orders
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for over return
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Percentage tolerance for under return
SHIP_SETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in ship sets
ARRIVALSETS_INCLUDE_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if lines should automatically be included in arrival sets
SCHED_DATE_PUSH_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if group schedule date should automatically be pushed
INVOICE_QUANTITY_RULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Rule to indicate whether to invoice for ordered quantity or fulfilled quantity
PRICING_EVENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Event at which to price orders. For example, at entry, at shipping, or at invoicing.
GL_ID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Receivable Account
GL_ID_REV	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Revenue Account
GL_ID_TAX	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Tax Account
GL_ID_FREIGHT	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Freight Account
GL_ID_CLEARING	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Clearing Account
GL_ID_UNBILLED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unbilled Account

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GL_ID_UNEARNED	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Code combination ID for the Unearned Account
GL_ID_UNPAID_REC	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Unpaid Bills Receivable Account
GL_ID_REMITTANCE	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Remittance Account
GL_ID_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Bill Receivable Factoring Account identifier for Spanish requirement.
TAX_CLASSIFICATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CUST_ACCT_SITE_ID
		10	SITE_USE_CODE
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	REQUEST_ID
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_S	SITE_USE_ID

HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY

HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY provides information about where a person was employed.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Employment history identifier
BEGIN_DATE	NULL	DATE	The date that the employment officially began.
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES
EMPLOYED_AS_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The formal name for the position at that place of employment.
EMPLOYED_BY_DIVISION_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The common name of a division or an organization in which the PERSON was employed.
EMPLOYED_BY_NAME_COMPANY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name of the organization at which the person was employeed. Note that the name should not include the division name.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	A date that the employment officially ended.
SUPERVISOR_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The full name of the person to whom the person reported.
BRANCH	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Military branch code
MILITARY_RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The person's rank in the branch
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
SERVED	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Where the person served while working for the branch
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
STATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Station name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
RESPONSIBILITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	RESPONSIBILITY

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_U1	UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_S	EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY_ID

HZ_LOCATIONS

HZ_LOCATIONS stores information about physical physical locations.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE
FND_TERRITORIES	TERRITORY_CODE	COUNTRY
HZ_TIMEZONES	GLOBAL_TIMEZONE_NAME	TIME_ZONE

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOCATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location Identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NUL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NUL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Address identifier from foreign system
COUNTRY	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE
ADDRESS1	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	First line for address
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Second line for address

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Third line for address
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Fourth line for address
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	City
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Postal code
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	State
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Province
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	County
ADDRESS_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by OSM to facilitate querying
ADDRESS_STYLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used as context value for Flexible Address Format descriptive flexfield (do not use this column, join to fnd_territories via country = territory_code to retrieve the address style for the country)
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this location has been validated, "N" if not
ADDRESS_LINES_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(560)	Phonetic or Kana representation of the Kanji address lines (used in Japan)
APARTMENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is an apartment. The default value is 'N' (No)
PO_BOX_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Post Office Box Number
HOUSE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	House Number. In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the house number is '121'.
STREET_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street suffix is 'Street'. Other examples include, place, drive, avenue. The suffix could be divided into primary and secondary. In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix, and Avenue is the primary suffix.
APARTMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the apartment number is '101'.
SECONDARY_SUFFIX_ELEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the 'Overpass' is a secondary suffix.
STREET	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address, (e.g., 121 Any Street #101, Small Town, California, United States of America) the street is 'Any'.
RURAL_ROUTE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A United States Postal classification of rural routes. These indicate the type of route (e.g., walking, delivery van etc.).
RURAL_ROUTE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A delivery route number assigned by a postal authority.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
STREET_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	In an address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass) the '121' is the street number.
BUILDING	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number assigned to an entire building within an address.
FLOOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name assigned to a level within a building or within an address. For example, in the address line (121 Brigeport Avenue Overpass, Lower Lobby) the Lower Lobby is a floor.
SUITE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name to indicate a number of rooms (therefore termed a suite).
ROOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A number or name for a room within a building.
POSTAL_PLUS4_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Four digit extension to the United States Postal ZIP code.
TIME_ZONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	A numeric value indicating the number of hours from Greenwich Mean time.
OVERSEAS_ADDRESS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if the location is overseas from the point of view of the person creating the address. The default value is 'N' (no).
POST_OFFICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Name of the post office nearest the location
POSITION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	The primary direction (for example North, East, etc.) by which access to the location is achieved
DELIVERY_POINT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	User-assigned identifier for planning delivery sequences
LOCATION_DIRECTIONS	NULL	VARCHAR2(640)	Directions to the location
ADDRESS_EFFECTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location is usable.
ADDRESS_EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date when the location can no longer be used
ADDRESS_ERROR_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Postal Soft evaluation construct. Records the error type if an error is encountered in address processing
CLLI_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Common Language Location Identifier (CLLI) code
DODAAC	NULL	VARCHAR2(6)	Department of Defense Activity Address Code. A code, often used for shipping purposes, that specifies a military unit or specific set of activities.
TRAILING_DIRECTORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Direction Code used in the UK that is added to the end of an address or area
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Operating language of the location. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
LIFE_CYCLE_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The state of the lifecycle for the record
SHORT_DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Short description of the location
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	An extensive description of the location
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LOC_HIERARCHY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location hierarchy identifier. FK to JTF_LOC_HIERARCHIES_B.
SALES_TAX_GEOCODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax Jurisdiction code. Use this field to provide either a Vertex GeoCode or Taxware Geocode value for the Point of Order Origin
SALES_TAX_INSIDE_CITY_LIMITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	US State and Local Tax, Inside City Limits flag. Default if Null to N. Indicates whether the address is inside the city limits of the associated GEOCODE
FA_LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to FA_LOCATIONS

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_LOCATIONS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	CITY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	PROVINCE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	COUNTY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	CREATION_DATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ADDRESS_KEY
HZ_LOCATIONS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	COUNTRY
		4	STATE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N6	NOT UNIQUE	1	CLLI_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS1
HZ_LOCATIONS_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	ADDRESS2
HZ_LOCATIONS_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	POSTAL_CODE
HZ_LOCATIONS_U1	UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_LOCATIONS_S	LOCATION_ID

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS

HZ_ORG_CONTACTS stores information about people as contacts for organizations or other people. The table includes information about the person in the context of the organization such as their job title, or in the context of another person.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Identifier of the organization contact
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party relationship identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
CONTACT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Contact number
DEPARTMENT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used by OSM
DEPARTMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Used by OSM
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: contact_title
JOB_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(100)	Job title (free form text)
MAIL_STOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	An internal designation of where to deliver mail within the organization.
CONTACT_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Populated by OSM fuzzy match API
DECISION_MAKER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the person is a decision-maker, N otherwise
JOB_TITLE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: RESPONSIBILITY
MANAGED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	FK to HZ_PEOPLE
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this contact can be used as a reference, N otherwise
RANK	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Importance of the contact relative to other contacts
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTES5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
PARTY_SITE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site Identifier . FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES.
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	UNIQUE CONTACT IDENTIFIER FROM FOREIGN SYSTEM.
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	LANGUAGE OF THE CONTACT.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_1	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE.
OTHER_LANGUAGE_2	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	MAILING LANGUAGE
MAILING_ADDRESS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE CONTACT'S PREFERRED PRIVATE MAILING ADDRESS.
MATCH_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	IDENTIFIER OF THE GROUP OF CONTACT RECORDS THAT REPRESENTS THE SAME PERSON.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Organization contact status flag

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_KEY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	CONTACT_NUMBER
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	MANAGED_BY
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS_S	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_CONTACT_NUMBERS_S

CONTACT_NUMBER

HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES

HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES stores the roles played by organization contacts. Contacts can have multiple roles in an organization.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACTS	ORG_CONTACT_ID	ORG_CONTACT_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact role identifier
ORG_CONTACT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Organization contact identifier. FK to HZ_ORG_CONTACTS.
ROLE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for role type
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
ROLE_LEVEL	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Role level (e.g. executive, department head, middle manager)
PRIMARY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" if this is the primary role for the contact, "N" if it is not the primary role for the contact. The default value is "N".
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique contact identifier from foreign system
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
PRIMARY_CONTACT_PER_ROLE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The value is Y if the contact is the primary contact for this role type. The value is N if the contact is not the primary contact for this role type. The default value is N.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U1	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_U2	UNIQUE	5	ORG_CONTACT_ID
		10	ROLE_TYPE

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES_S	ORG_CONTACT_ROLE_ID

HZ_PARTIES

HZ_PARTIES stores information about parties such as organizations, people, and groups, including the identifying address information for the party.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_LANGUAGES	LANGUAGE_CODE	LANGUAGE_NAME

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Identifier
PARTY_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party number
PARTY_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(360)	Party name
PARTY_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of party. This is limited to person, organization, group or relationship.
VALIDATED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this party has been validated, N if not
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment Column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Unique customer identifier from foreign system
SIC_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Standard Industry Classification Code
HQ_BRANCH_IND	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of this site. Identifies if HQ, Branch, or Single Location.
CUSTOMER_KEY	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Derived key created by Oracle Sales and Marketing to facilitate querying
TAX_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Taxpayer identification number
JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	This column is used as the "Fiscal Code" for certain European Countries
DUNS_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	DUNS Number: a unique, nine digit identification number assigned to business entities by Dun & Bradstreet
TAX_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	The name for the party that is recognized by the tax authority.
PERSON_PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Salutary introduction such as Mr., Herr, etc.
PERSON_FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	First name of the person
PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle name of the person
PERSON_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Last or surname of the person
PERSON_NAME_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the place in a family structure. For example, in "Tom Jones III", the "III" for third is the suffix.
PERSON_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A professional or family title. For example, 'Don', or 'The Right Honorable'.
PERSON_ACADEMIC_TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Academic title that is part of a person's name such as Dr. John Smith.
PERSON_PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Previous last or surname of the person
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
PERSON_IDEN_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup representing main person identification number used in country. For example, Social Security Number.
PERSON_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Identity reference field for things like Social Security, tax identity number, or Driver's License number.
GROUP_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup for group type

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COUNTRY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	FND_TERRITORY.TERRITORY_CODE for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS1	NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	First line identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS2	NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Second line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS3	NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Third line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
ADDRESS4	NULL	VARCHAR2 (240)	Fourth line for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
CITY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	City for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
POSTAL_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	Postal Code for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
STATE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	State for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
PROVINCE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	Province for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Party status flag.
COUNTY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (60)	County for identifying address. (where HZ_PARTY_SITES.IDENTIFYING_ADDR ESS_FLAG = Y)
SIC_CODE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Version of Standard Industry Classification
TOTAL_NUM_OF_ORDERS	NULL	NUMBER	The total number of orders by the last ordered date
TOTAL_ORDERED_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	The total ordered amount by the last ordered date
LAST_ORDERED_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last ordered date
URL	NULL	VARCHAR2 (2000)	Uniform resource locator
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2 (2000)	Email address
DO_NOT_MAIL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Y indicates mail should ot be sent
ANALYSIS_FY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (5)	Fiscal Year upon which financial information is based on (net worth, number of employees, potential revenue)
FISCAL YEAREND_MONTH	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Month in which fiscal year ends for organization
EMPLOYEES_TOTAL	NULL	NUMBER	Total number of employees
CURR_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue this fiscal year for organization
NEXT_FY_POTENTIAL_REVENUE	NULL	NUMBER	Potential revenue next fiscal year for organization

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
YEAR_ESTABLISHED	NULL	NUMBER(4)	Year in which organization began doing business
GSA_INDICATOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if the organization is a public sector service agency
MISSION_STATEMENT	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Corporate charter of organization
ORGANIZATION_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(320)	Japanese Kana, or phonetic representation of organization name
PERSON_FIRST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons first name
PERSON_LAST_NAME_PHONETIC	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phonetic representation of the persons last name
LANGUAGE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	Standard name for a language
CATEGORY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-definable category (lookup type= CUSTOMER_CATEGORY)
REFERENCE_USE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether customer has agreed to be a reference (null means No)
THIRD_PARTY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Tracks whether a customer is a direct customer of the organization using AR or a third party vendor. If Oracle Service is installed, the Third Party field in the Customers window should be mandatory.
COMPETITOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether organization is a competitor (null means No)
SALUTATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Phrase used to address a party in any correspondence.
KNOWN_AS2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known
KNOWN_AS5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	An alias or other name by which a party is known

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N10	NOT UNIQUE	5	JGZZ_FISCAL_CODE
HZ_PARTIES_N11	NOT UNIQUE	5	TAX_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N12	NOT UNIQUE	5	ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE
HZ_PARTIES_N13	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N14	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	10	CUSTOMER_KEY
HZ_PARTIES_N5	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N6	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N7	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_FIRST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N8	NOT UNIQUE	5	PERSON_LAST_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_N9	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NAME
HZ_PARTIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTIES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_NUMBER

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTIES_S	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_NUMBER_S	PARTY_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS

HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS stores the relationships between parties. A flag allows you to indicate whether the relationship is directional.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party Relationship identifier
SUBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the subject in the relationship
OBJECT_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	ID of the object in the relationship
PARTY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES.
PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Lookup: party_relationship_type.
DIRECTIONAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y if this is a directional relationship, N otherwise
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	User comments
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date relationship begins
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date relationship ends
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party relationship status flag
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date sent to data warehouse
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for globalization functionality
CONTENT_SOURCE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source of data content..

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	OBJECT_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS_S	PARTY_RELATIONSHIP_ID

HZ_PARTY_SITES

HZ_PARTY_SITES stores information about the relationship between Parties and Locations. The same party to have multiple party sites. Physical addresses are stored in HZ_LOCATIONS.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_LOCATIONS	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier and foreign key to HZ_PARTIES.
LOCATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Location identifier and foreign key to HZ_LOCATIONS.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
PARTY_SITE_NUMBER	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Party site number
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield Structure Defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield Segment column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Reserved for Globalization Functionality
ORIG_SYSTEM_REFERENCE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Party site identifier from foreign system
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective start date for party site
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Effective end date for party site
REGION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined geographical region
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	A user-defined code to indicate a mail drop point within their organization
CUSTOMER_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Customer key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
PHONE_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Phone key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
CONTACT_KEY_OSM	NULL	VARCHAR2(255)	Contact key used in Oracle Sales and Marketing matching
IDENTIFYING_ADDRESS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Y or N indicates whether this is the identifying address for the party.
LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The primary language spoken and written of the party site.
STATUS	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Party site status flag.
PARTY_SITE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A user defined name for the site

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	LOCATION_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITES_U2	UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES_S	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_NUMBER_S	PARTY_SITE_NUMBER

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES

HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES stores information about how a party uses a particular site or address. A party site can have multiple site uses such as bill-to or ship-to.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTY_SITES	PARTY_SITE_ID	PARTY_SITE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PARTY_SITE_USE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site use identifier
BEGIN_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date in which a party begins the use of a site.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	A textual description of the possible use of a site by a party.
END_DATE	NULL	DATE	The planned or actual date on which the use of a site by a party is to end.
PARTY_SITE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party site identifier. FK to HZ_PARTY_SITES
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed
SITE_USE_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Site use type
PRIMARY_PER_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	PRIMARY_PER_TYPE

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_SITE_ID
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_U1	UNIQUE	1	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES_S	PARTY_SITE_USE_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE

HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE stores information about the languages that a person speaks, reads, or writes.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HZ_PARTIES	PARTY_ID	PARTY_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Unique identifier of the language use reference
LANGUAGE_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	The standard name for a language. For example, Spanish, English, American English etc. FK to FND_LANGUAGES
PARTY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Party identifier. FK to HZ_PARTIES
NATIVE_LANGUAGE	NUL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if this language is the person's declared native language. Values include Y or N.
PRIMARY_LANGUAGE_INDICATOR	NUL	VARCHAR2(1)	"Y" means that this is the language that the individual primarily uses in day-to-day transactions.
READS_LEVEL	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	A user defined level number or name to indicate the ability to read a language.
SPEAKS_LEVEL	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	A user defined level number or name to indicate the ability to speak a language.
WRITES_LEVEL	NUL	VARCHAR2(20)	A user defined level number or name to indicate the ability to write in a language.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Request identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Application identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_ID	NUL	NUMBER(15)	Program identifier of last concurrent program to update this record
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Last update date of this record by a concurrent program
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Warehouse update date when record was recorded or changed

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	PARTY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

<u>Index Name</u>	<u>Index Type</u>	<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Column Name</u>
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_U1	UNIQUE	1	LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID

Sequences

<u>Sequence</u>	<u>Derived Column</u>
HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE_S	LANGUAGE_USE_REFERENCE_ID

IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS

This table contains all deployed scripts in the form of a binary file stored in the database. Also specifies the table that is used for storing panel timing (footprinting) and answer data collected during the script. The language id is the the key from fnd_languages table.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
IES_DATA_TABLES	TABLE_ID	PANEL_TABLE_ID
IES_DATA_TABLES	TABLE_ID	QUESTION_TABLE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
DSCRIPT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Unique Identifier for Scripts
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
DSCRIPT_LANG_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from FND_LANGUAGES
PANEL_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DATA_TABLES, Gives the name of panel_data table used for a script
QUESTION_TABLE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key from IES_DATA_TABLES, Gives the name of question data table used for a script
DSCRIPT_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(256)	Name of the script
DSCRIPT_FILE	NULL	BLOB	Column to hold the Script Object
SCHEMA_MAPPING	NULL	BLOB	Object that has UID relationships for a script
SCRIPT_BLOB	NULL	BLOB	Object storing work in progress script. This work in progress script is the one corresponding to the deployed script.
ACTIVE_STATUS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Active/Inactive status
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used by Applications
FUNCTION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used by Applications
SCRIPT_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of script
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(4000)	Description of script
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive Flexfield
SECURITY_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	Used in hosted environments
F_DELETEDFLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	column added for iSurvey

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_LANG_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PANEL_TABLE_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	QUESTION_TABLE_ID
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	DSCRIPT_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS_S	DSCRIPT_ID

MTL_CATEGORIES_B

MTL_CATEGORIES_B is the code combinations table for item categories. Items are grouped into categories within the context of a category set to provide flexible grouping schemes.

The item category is a key flexfield with a flex code of MCAT. The flexfield structure identifier is also stored in this table to support the ability to define more than one flexfield structure (multi-flex).

Item categories now support multilingual category description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORIES_B and MTL_CATEGORIES_TL. MTL_CATEGORIES_TL table holds translated Description for Categories.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Dummy column to accomodate kff view.
DISABLE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Disable date
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination includes a summary segment
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether segment combination is enabled
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes active
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date segment combination becomes inactive

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	SEGMENT1
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B_S	CATEGORY_ID

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B

MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B contains the entity definition for category sets. A category set is a categorization scheme for a group of items. Items may be assigned to different categories in different category sets to represent the different groupings of items used for different purposes. An item may be assigned to only one category within a category set, however.

STRUCTURE_ID identifies the flexfield structure associated with the category set. Only categories with the same flexfield structure may be grouped into a category set.

CONTROL_LEVEL defines whether the category set is controlled at the item or the item/organization level. When an item is assigned to an item level category set within the item master organization, the category set assignment is propagated to all other organizations to which the item is assigned.

VALIDATE_FLAG defines whether a list of valid categories is used to validate category usage within the set. Validated category sets will not allow item assignment to the category set in categories that are not in a predefined list of valid categories.

Category Sets now support multilingual category set name and description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B and MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL. MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_TL table holds translated Name and Description for Category Sets.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MULT_ITEM_CAT_ASSIGN_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VALIDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Flexfield structure identifier
VALIDATE_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating category validation required
CONTROL_LEVEL	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item or item/org control level
DEFAULT_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
MULT_ITEM_CAT_ASSIGN_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an Item can be assigned to multiple categories in a Category Set.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_SET_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_S	CATEGORY_SET_ID

MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS

MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS defines the valid category list for a particular category set. A category set may be defined to either require category validation or not. If category validation is required, the list of valid categories for the category set is stored in this table. This list is then used to restrict category selection for the category set.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B	CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_SET_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
CATEGORY_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Valid category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS_U1	UNIQUE	2	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		3	CATEGORY_ID

MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS

MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS stores the descriptive element definitions for an item catalog group. Descriptive elements are defining properties used to describe in the catalog group.

DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG indicates whether the descriptive element is typically used in the item catalog description (using the concatenated descriptive element values) for the item. The value of the flag entered here provides the default behavior for the descriptive element. Whether a particular element is used for a particular item can be determined in the Master Items window.

REQUIRED_ELEMENT_FLAG indicates whether a value must be defined for the descriptive element before the item catalog definition of an item can be considered complete.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REQUIRED_ELEMENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item Catalog Group identifier
ELEMENT_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive element name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUIRED_ELEMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating element is required
DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating that the element needs to be included in default item description
ELEMENT_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Descriptive element sequence number
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Descriptive element description
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		2	ELEMENT_NAME

MTL_DESCR_ELEMENT_VALUES

MTL_DESCR_ELEMENT_VALUES stores the descriptive element values for a specific item. When an item is associated with a particular item catalog group, one row per descriptive element (for that catalog group) is inserted into this table. This table is then updated with the descriptive element values that the user specifies for the item.

Descriptive element values are defined once (at the item master organization) for an item. An item may only be assigned to one item catalog group and will therefore only have descriptive elements for a single catalog group.

DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG is used to indicate whether the descriptive element value is to be used in the item catalog description for this particular item. The initial value is defaulted from MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS but may be changed when the item is assigned to the catalog group.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS	ELEMENT_NAME	ELEMENT_NAME
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ELEMENT_NAME (PK)	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive element name
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
ELEMENT_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive element value
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
DEFAULT_ELEMENT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating element to be included in default item description
ELEMENT_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Element sequence number

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_DESCR_ELEMENT_VALUES_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ELEMENT_NAME

MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS

MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS is the entity table for item catalog groups. An item catalog group consists of items that can be described by the same set of descriptive elements or item properties. When an item is associated with an item catalog group, the item inherits the descriptive elements for that group which then behave like additional item attributes. The user can specify values for the descriptive elements and can use that information to search for items using the Item Search window.

The item catalog group assignment for an item is done at the item master organization level.

The item catalog group is a key flexfield. The flex code is MICG.

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
INACTIVE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date group becomes inactive
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item catalog group description
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS_S	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID

MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES

MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES stores the item assignments to categories within a category set. For each category assignment, this table stores the item, the category set, and the category. Items may be assigned to multiple categories and category sets but may be assigned to only one category in a given category set.

This table may be populated through the Master Items and Organization Items windows. It can also be populated by performing item assignments when a category set is defined. It is also populated when an item is transferred from engineering to manufacturing.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS	CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_SET_ID	CATEGORY_ID CATEGORY_SET_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
CATEGORY_SET_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category set identifier
CATEGORY_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Category identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NUL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NUL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Standard Who column
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NUL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in the Data Warehouse

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		3	CATEGORY_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	CATEGORY_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		3	CATEGORY_SET_ID
		4	CATEGORY_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_AR11
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger maintains data in AX_CATEGORY_ACCOUNTS table. It ensures that no transactions are created without a subinventory. The trigger fires right after an item is assigned to a category.

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES_ARU1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger maintains data in AX_CATEGORY_ACCOUNTS table. It ensures that no transactions are created without a subinventory. The trigger fires right after an item category assignment is changed.

MTL_PARAMETERS

MTL_PARAMETERS maintains a set of default options like general ledger accounts; locator, lot, and serial controls; inter-organization options; costing method; etc. for each organization defined in Oracle Inventory.

Each organization’s item master organization (MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID) and costing organization (COST_ORGANIZATION_ID) are maintained here.

You specify which manufacturing calendar the organization will use (CALENDAR_CODE), as well as the set of exceptions to this calendar (CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID).

NEGATIVE_INV_RECEIPT_CODE indicates whether this organization will allow negative balances in inventory. It is used in the transaction system to ensure, for example, that you do not over-issue a particular item (if you have indicated that negative balances are not allowed).

For lot number and serial number auto-generation, you can specify whether you want the numbers generated from defaults defined at the organization level or the item level (LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION,SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION). You can also specify uniqueness constraints for lot numbers (LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS) and serial numbers (SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE).

Among the accounting defaults that can be defined here are valuation accounts, receiving accounts, profit and loss accounts, and inter-organization transfer accounts.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
BOM_CALENDARS	CALENDAR_CODE	CALENDAR_CODE
BOM_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_ID	CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID
BOM_RESOURCES	RESOURCE_ID	DEFAULT_MATERIAL_COST_ID
CST_COST_GROUPS	COST_GROUP_ID	DEFAULT_COST_GROUP_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	AP_ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_RECEIVABLES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_PAYABLES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTRANSIT_INV_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	RESOURCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATL_OVHD_ABSORPTION_ACCT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Foreign Keys (Continued)

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	MATERIAL_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	PURCHASE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INTERORG_TRANSFER_CR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	INVOICE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	AVERAGE_COST_VAR_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	DEFAULT_ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	COST_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	DEFAULT_PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	ORG_MAX_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	ORG_MAX_VOLUME_UOM_CODE

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
DEFAULT_DEMAND_CLASS	DEMAND_CLASS DEMAND_CL1 DEMAND_CL2 DEMAND_CL3	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS Demand class 1 Demand class 2 Demand class 3
ENCUMBRANCE_REVERSAL_FLAG	SYS_YES_NO 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Yes No
GENERAL_LEDGER_UPDATE_CODE	SYS_YES_NO 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Yes No
LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION	MTL_LOT_GENERATION 1 2 3	MFG_LOOKUPS At organization level At item level User defined
LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS	MTL_LOT_UNIQUENESS 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Unique for item No uniqueness control
LOT_NUMBER_ZERO_PADDING	SYS_YES_NO 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Yes No
MAINTAIN_FIFO_QTY_STACK_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO 1 2	MFG_LOOKUPS Yes No
MATL_INTERORG_TRANSFER_CODE	MTL_INTER_INV_TRANSFER 1 2 3 4	MFG_LOOKUPS No transfer charges Requested added value Requested percent of trans- action value Predefined percent of trans- action value

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
Negative_Inv_Receipt_Code	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
Primary_Cost_Method	MTL_PRIMARY_COST	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Standard
	2	Average
Serial_Number_Generation	MTL_SERIAL_GENERATION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	At organization level
	2	At item level
Serial_Number_Type	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Unique within inventory items
	2	Unique within organization
	3	Unique across organizations
Source_Type	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
Stock_Locator_Control_Code	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN		NUMBER	Standard Who column
ORGANIZATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Organization code
MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Item master organization identifier
PRIMARY_COST_METHOD	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary costing method
COST_ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Cost organization identifier
DEFAULT_MATERIAL_COST_ID		NUMBER	Default material sub-element
CALENDAR_EXCEPTION_SET_ID		NUMBER	Calendar exception set
CALENDAR_CODE		VARCHAR2(10)	Manufacturing calendar
GENERAL_LEDGER_UPDATE_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	General ledger update code
DEFAULT_ATP_RULE_ID		NUMBER	Default available to promise rule
DEFAULT_PICKING_RULE_ID		NUMBER	Default picking rule code
DEFAULT_LOCATOR_ORDER_VALUE		NUMBER	Default picking order of locators
DEFAULT_SUBINV_ORDER_VALUE		NUMBER	Default picking order for subinventories
Negative_Inv_Receipt_Code	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether negative balances are allowed
Stock_Locator_Control_Code	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
MATERIAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory material account
MATERIAL_OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory material overhead account
MATL_OVHD_ABSORPTION_ACCT	NULL	NUMBER	Material overhead absorption account
RESOURCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource labor account
PURCHASE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price variance account
AP_ACCRUAL_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Accounts payable accrual account
OVERHEAD_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory overhead account
OUTSIDE_PROCESSING_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Outside processing account
INTRANSIT_INV_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer debit account
INTERORG_RECEIVABLES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization receivables account
INTERORG_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization price variance account
INTERORG_PAYABLES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization payables account
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
PROJECT_COST_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Project Cost Account
INTERORG_TRANSFER_CR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer credit account
MATL_INTERORG_TRANSFER_CODE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Material inter-organization transfer charge type
INTERORG_TRNSFR_CHARGE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Inter-organization transfer charge percent
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
ORG_MAX_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	
ORG_MAX_WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	
ORG_MAX_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	
ORG_MAX_VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	
SERIAL_NUMBER_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number uniqueness control
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level serial number prefix
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level starting serial number
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Organization-level prefix for lot numbers
LOT_NUMBER_UNIQUENESS	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot number uniqueness control
LOT_NUMBER_GENERATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Lot number generation control
LOT_NUMBER_ZERO_PADDING	NULL	NUMBER	Lot number padding control
LOT_NUMBER_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Total lot number length
STARTING_REVISION	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Default starting item revision
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
DEFAULT_DEMAND_CLASS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Default demand class
ENCUMBRANCE_REVERSAL_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	Reverse encumbrance flag
MAINTAIN_FIFO_QTY_STACK_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Maintain FIFO quantity stack
INVOICE_PRICE_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice price variance account
AVERAGE_COST_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Average cost variance account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
SERIAL_NUMBER_GENERATION	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Serial number generation control
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
MAT_OVHD_COST_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Cost type that holds material overhead costs for an average costing organization
PROJECT_REFERENCE_ENABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Project Reference enabled flag that indicates whether project references are allowed in the organization or not
PM_COST_COLLECTION_ENABLED	NULL	NUMBER	Project Manufacturing Cost Collection Enabled flag that indicates whether costs will be collected for project references within the organization or not
PROJECT_CONTROL_LEVEL	NULL	NUMBER	Project Control Level that specifies whether project references are being tracked at the project or task level
AVG_RATES_COST_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Average Rate Cost Type Identifier is used under average costing for resources and overhead rates
TXN_APPROVAL_TIMEOUT_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER	Transfer Order Timeout Period
MO_SOURCE_REQUIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating that a source location is required before a move order can be approved
MO_PICK_CONFIRM_REQUIRED	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating whether pick confirmation is required
MO_APPROVAL_TIMEOUT_ACTION	NULL	NUMBER	Action to perform when move order approval timeout period has expired
BORRPAY_MATL_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Material valuation account
BORRPAY_MOH_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Material overhead valuation account
BORRPAY_RES_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Resource valuation account
BORRPAY_OSP_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Outside processing valuation account
BORRPAY_OVH_VAR_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Overhead valuation account
PROCESS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Process Enabled inventory Organization
PROCESS_ORGN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(4)	OPM Warehouse Organization Code Mapped to the Process Inventory Organization
WSM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	WIP Shopfloor Management Organization
DEFAULT_COST_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Default Cost Group ID (For future use only, INVWMS)
LPN_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	LPN Prefix
LPN_SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	LPN Suffix
LPN_STARTING_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER	LPN Starting Number
WMS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	WMS (Warehouse Management System) Organization
PREGEN_PUTAWAY_TASKS_FLAG	NULL	NUMBER	
REGENERATION_INTERVAL	NULL	NUMBER	

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
TIMEZONE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
MAX_PICKS_BATCH	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_WMS_PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_PUT_AWAY_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_TASK_ASSIGN_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_LABEL_COMP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_CARTON_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	
DEFAULT_CYC_COUNT_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_PARAMETERS_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	MASTER_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS_U1	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : AX_MTL_PARAMETERS_ARDI1
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, DELETE

This trigger captures information needed to create subledger accounting events when Oracle Inventory and the set of books used is defined as a subledger in the Global Accounting Engine application. This trigger ensures that an `INTRANS` subinventory exists for every inventory organizations. If it does not exist, the subinventory will be created in the table, `MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORY`.

MTL_RELATED_ITEMS

MTL_RELATED_ITEMS stores the relationships between items. All relationships are defined within the item master organization. Item relationships may be used to search for related and substitute items. Items defined with a substitute relationship to a given item may be received in place of the ordered item when substitutes are allowed.

RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID indicates whether the relationship is a 'Substitute' or 'Related' relationship.

RECIPROCAL_FLAG indicates whether the relationship is reciprocal. Defining the relationship as reciprocal has the same effect as defining two separate relationships.

The view, MTL_RELATED_ITEMS_VIEW, explodes the reciprocal relationships and may be used to view all item relationships regardless of how they are defined.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	RELATED_ITEM_ID
	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
RECIPROCAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID	MTL_RELATIONSHIP_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Related
	2	Substitute

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
RELATED_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Related inventory item identifier
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Relationship type identifier
RECIPROCAL_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag to indicate whether relationship is reciprocal
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_RELATED_ITEMS_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	RELATED_ITEM_ID
		3	RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B

MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B is the definition table for items. This table holds the definitions for inventory items, engineering items, and purchasing items. You can specify item-related information in fields such as: Bill of Material, Costing, Purchasing, Receiving, Inventory, Physical attributes, General Planning, MPS/MRP Planning, Lead times, Work in Process, Order Management, and Invoicing.

You can set up the item with multiple segments, since it is implemented as a flexfield. Use the standard 'System Items' flexfield that is shipped with the product to configure your item flexfield. The flexfield code is MSTK.

The primary key for an item is the INVENTORY_ITEM_ID and ORGANIZATION_ID. Therefore, the same item can be defined in more than one organization.

Each item is initially defined in an item master organization. The user then assigns the item to other organizations that need to recognize this item; a row is inserted for each new organization the item is assigned to. Many columns such as MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG and BOM_ENABLED_FLAG correspond to item attributes defined in the MTL_ITEM_ATTRIBUTES table. The attributes that are available to the user depend on which Oracle applications are installed. The table MTL_ATTR_APPL_DEPENDENCIES maintains the relationships between item attributes and Oracle applications.

Two unit of measure columns are stored in MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table. PRIMARY_UOM_CODE is the 3-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Manufacturing. PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE is the 25-character unit that is used throughout Oracle Purchasing.

Items now support multilingual description. MLS is implemented with a pair of tables: MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B and MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages. DESCRIPTION column in the base table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B) is for backward compatibility and is maintained in the installation base language only.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
AP_TAX_CODES_ALL	NAME	PURCHASING_TAX_CODE
AR_VAT_TAX_ALL_B	TAX_CODE	TAX_CODE
ENG_ENGINEERING_CHANGES	CHANGE_NOTICE ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
FA_CATEGORIES_B	CATEGORY_ID	ASSET_CATEGORY_ID
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	SALES_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	EXPENSE_ACCOUNT
GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS	CODE_COMBINATION_ID	ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT
MRP_PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SETS	EXCEPTION_SET_NAME	PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET
MTL_ATP_RULES	RULE_ID	ATP_RULE_ID
MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
MTL_ITEM_LOCATIONS	INVENTORY_LOCATION_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_ITEM_STATUS	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_PARAMETERS	ORGANIZATION_ID	DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG
MTL_PICKING_RULES	PICKING_RULE_ID	PICKING_RULE_ID
MTL_PLANNERS	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID	PLANNER_CODE ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SECONDARY_INVENTORIES	SECONDARY_INVENTORY_NAME ORGANIZATION_ID	WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID	BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B	ORGANIZATION_ID INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	VOLUME_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	WEIGHT_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UNIT_OF_MEASURE	UNIT_OF_ISSUE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	PRIMARY_UOM_CODE
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE
PO_HAZARD_CLASSES_B	HAZARD_CLASS_ID	HAZARD_CLASS_ID
PO_UN_NUMBERS_B	UN_NUMBER_ID	UN_NUMBER_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID
RA_RULES	RULE_ID	INVOICING_RULE_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	PAYMENT_TERMS_ID
RCV_ROUTING_HEADERS	ROUTING_HEADER_ID	RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	MTL_CONVERSION_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Item specific
	2	Standard
	3	Both standard and item specific
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MRP_ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Consume
	2	Consume and derive
	3	None
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MRP_AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	None
	2	Past due
	3	Within demand time fence
	4	Within planning time fence
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	BOM_ITEM_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Model
	2	Option class
	3	Planning
	4	Standard
	5	Product Family
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COLLATERAL_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	CONTAINER_ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_CODE	FND_LOOKUPS
	A	Full Pegging
	B	End Assembly/Full Pegging
	I	Net by Project/Ignore Excess
	N	None
	X	Net by Project/Net Excess
	Y	End Assembly Pegging
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	SYS_YES_NO	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Yes
	2	No
EVENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	MTL_MATERIAL_PLANNING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reorder point planning
	2	Min-max planning
	6	Not planned
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ITEM_TYPE	ITEM_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	AOC	ATO Option Class

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	ATO	ATO Model
	BMW	BMW Type
	FG	Finished Good
	I	Inventory Type
	K	Kit
	M	Model
	OC	Option Class
	OO	Outside Operation
	OP	Outside Processing Item
	P	Purchased item
	PF	Product Family
	PH	Phantom item
	PL	Planning
	POC	PTO Option Class
	PTO	PTO model
	REF	Reference item
	SA	Subassembly
	SI	Supply item
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOCATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No locator control
	2	Prespecified locator control
	3	Dynamic entry locator control
	4	Locator control determined at subinventory level
	5	Locator control determined at item level
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_LOT_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No lot control
	2	Full lot control
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	MTL_SERVICE_BILLABLE_FLAG	CS_LOOKUPS
	E	Expense
	L	Labor
	M	Material
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MRP_PLANNING_CODE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	3	MRP planning
	4	MPS planning
	6	Not planned
	7	MRP and DRP planning
	8	MPS and DRP planning

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	9	DRP planning
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	MTL_SAFETY_STOCK_TYPE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Non-MRP planned
	2	MRP planned percent
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	MTL_PLANNING_MAKE_BUY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Make
	2	Buy
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	MTL_RELEASE_TIME_FENCE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Cumulative total lead time
	2	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
	3	Item total lead time
	4	User-defined time fence
	5	No not autorelease
	6	Kanban Item (Do Not Release)

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESERVABLE_TYPE	MTL_RESERVATION_CONTROL	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Reservable
	2	Not reservable
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	MTL_LOCATOR_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Locators restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Locators not restricted to pre-defined list
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	MTL_SUBINVENTORY_RESTRICTIONS	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Subinventories restricted to pre-defined list
	2	Subinventories not restricted to pre-defined list
RETURNABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	MTL_RETURN_INSPECTION	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inspection required
	2	Inspection not required
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_ENG_QUANTITY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Not under revision quantity control
	2	Under revision quantity control
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	MTL_ROUNDING	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Round order quantities
	2	Do not round order quantities
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	MTL_SERIAL_NUMBER	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No serial number control
	2	Predefined serial numbers
	5	Dynamic entry at inventory receipt
	6	Dynamic entry at sales order issue
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	Y	Yes
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	MTL_SHELF_LIFE	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	No shelf life control
	2	Item shelf life days
	4	User-defined expiration date
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SOURCE_TYPE	MTL_SOURCE_TYPES	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Inventory
	2	Supplier
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SUMMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TAXABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	WIP_SUPPLY	MFG_LOOKUPS
	1	Push
	2	Assembly Pull
	3	Operation Pull
	4	Bulk
	5	Supplier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	6	Phantom
	7	Based on Bill
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	OUTSIDE OPERATION UOM TYPE	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	ASSEMBLY	Assembly Unit of Measure
	RESOURCE	Resource Unit of Measure
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	RECEIVING CONTROL LEVEL	PO_LOOKUP_CODES
	NONE	No Receiving Control Enforced
	REJECT	Prevent Receipt of Goods or Services
	WARNING	Display Warning Message

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier
ORGANIZATION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
SUMMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield summary flag
ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flexfield segment enabled flag
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment start date
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Flexfield segment end date
DESCRIPTION	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Item description is maintained in the installation base language only. Translations table (MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_TL) holds item descriptions in multiple languages
BUYER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Buyer identifier
ACCOUNTING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Accounting rule identifier
INVOICING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Invoicing rule identifier
SEGMENT1	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT2	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT3	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT4	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT5	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT6	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT7	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT8	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT9	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Key flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SEGMENT10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT16	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
SEGMENT20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (40)	Key flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating purchasing item
SHIPPABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating shippable item
CUSTOMER_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating customer orderable item
INTERNAL_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating internally orderable item
SERVICE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating service item
INVENTORY_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating inventory item
ENG_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating engineering item
INVENTORY_ASSET_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is an inventory asset
PURCHASING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is purchasable
CUSTOMER_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is customer orderable
INTERNAL_ORDER_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is internally orderable
SO_TRANSACTIONS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Sales order transactions flag
MTL_TRANSACTIONS_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is transactable
STOCK_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item is stockable
BOM_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item may appear on a BOM
BUILD_IN_WIP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2 (1)	Flag indicating item may be built in WIP
REVISION_QTY_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Revision quantity control code
ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Item catalog group identifier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item catalog complete
RETURNABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is returnable
DEFAULT_SHIPPING_ORG	NULL	NUMBER	Default shipping organization
COLLATERAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item is collateral item
TAXABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item is taxable
QTY_RCV_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Over tolerance receipts processing method code
ALLOW_ITEM_DESC_UPDATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Allow item description updates on PO lines
INSPECTION_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether inspection is required upon receipt
RECEIPT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating supplier receipt is required before payment
MARKET_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing market price
HAZARD_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing hazard identifier
RFQ_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether an RFQ (request for quotation) is required
QTY_RCV_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum acceptable over-receipt percentage
LIST_PRICE_PER_UNIT	NULL	NUMBER	Unit list price - purchasing
UN_NUMBER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Purchasing UN (United Nations) number
PRICE_TOLERANCE_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Purchase price tolerance percentage
ASSET_CATEGORY_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed asset category identifier (foreign key FA asset category flexfield)
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding factor used to determine order quantity
UNIT_OF_ISSUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Unit of issue
ENFORCE_SHIP_TO_LOCATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Require receipt location to match ship-to location
ALLOW_SUBSTITUTE_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating substitute receipts allowed
ALLOW_UNORDERED_RECEIPTS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating unordered receipts allowed
ALLOW_EXPRESS_DELIVERY_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating express delivery allowed
DAYS_EARLY_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days before planned receipt that item may be received
DAYS_LATE_RECEIPT_ALLOWED	NULL	NUMBER	Days after the planned receipt that item may be received
RECEIPT_DAYS_EXCEPTION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Exception processing for early/late receipts
RECEIVING_ROUTING_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default receipt routing
INVOICE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Invoice close tolerance
RECEIVE_CLOSE_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Receipt close tolerance
AUTO_LOT_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level prefix for lot numbers
START_AUTO_LOT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned lot number
LOT_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Lot control code
SHELF_LIFE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Shelf life code
SHELF_LIFE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Length of shelf life days

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SERIAL_NUMBER_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Serial number control code
START_AUTO_SERIAL_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Next auto assigned serial number
AUTO_SERIAL_ALPHA_PREFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Item-level alpha prefix for serial numbers
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory or supplier source type
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization to source items from
SOURCE_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Subinventory to source items from
EXPENSE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Expense account
ENCUMBRANCE_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Encumbrance account
RESTRICT_SUBINVENTORIES_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Subinventory restrictions type
UNIT_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between weight unit of measure and base unit of measure
WEIGHT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Weight unit of measure code
VOLUME_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Volume unit of measure code
UNIT_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Conversion between volume unit of measure and base unit of measure
RESTRICT_LOCATORS_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Locators restrictions type
LOCATION_CONTROL_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Stock locator control code
SHRINKAGE_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Planned shrinkage rate
ACCEPTABLE_EARLY_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Days an order may be early before rescheduling is recommended
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence code
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence code
LEAD_TIME_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Lead time lot size
STD_LOT_SIZE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard lot size
CUM_MANUFACTURING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative manufacturing lead time
OVERRUN_PERCENTAGE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable overrun rate
MRP_CALCULATE_ATP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Calculate ATP flag (y/n) for MRP planning routine
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_INCREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate increase
ACCEPTABLE_RATE_DECREASE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP repetitive acceptable rate decrease
CUMULATIVE_TOTAL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Cumulative total lead time
PLANNING_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Planning time fence days
DEMAND_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Demand time fence days
END_ASSEMBLY_PEGGING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	End assembly pegging flag for MRP
REPETITIVE_PLANNING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item to be planned as repetitive schedule
PLANNING_EXCEPTION_SET	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Exception control set
BOM_ITEM_TYPE	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Type of item
PICK_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether all shippable components should be picked
REPLENISH_TO_ORDER_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assemble to Order flag
BASE_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base item identifier
ATP_COMPONENTS_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item may have components requiring ATP check

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATP_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating ATP must be checked when item is ordered
FIXED_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed portion of the assembly's lead time
VARIABLE_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Variable portion of an assembly's lead time
WIP_SUPPLY_LOCATOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Supply locator for WIP transactions
WIP_SUPPLY_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Source of WIP material supply
WIP_SUPPLY_SUBINVENTORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Supply subinventory for WIP transactions
PRIMARY_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Primary unit of measure code
PRIMARY_UNIT_OF_MEASURE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Primary stocking unit of measure for the item
ALLOWED_UNITS_LOOKUP_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Allowed unit of measure conversion type
COST_OF_SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Cost of sales account
SALES_ACCOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Sales account
DEFAULT_INCLUDE_IN_ROLLUP_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Default value for include in cost rollup
INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Material status code
INVENTORY_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory planning code
PLANNER_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Planner code
PLANNING_MAKE_BUY_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Indicates whether item is planned as manufactured or purchased
FIXED_LOT_MULTIPLIER	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed lot size multiplier
ROUNDING_CONTROL_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Rounding control code
CARRYING_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Annual carrying cost
POSTPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Post-processing lead time
PREPROCESSING_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Pre-processing lead time
FULL_LEAD_TIME	NULL	NUMBER	Full lead time
ORDER_COST	NULL	NUMBER	Order cost
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock percentage
MRP_SAFETY_STOCK_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock code
MIN_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum minmax order quantity
MAX_MINMAX_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum minmax order quantity
MINIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum order quantity
FIXED_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed order quantity
FIXED_DAYS_SUPPLY	NULL	NUMBER	Fixed days supply
MAXIMUM_ORDER_QUANTITY	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum order quantity
ATP_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Available to promise rule to be used for this item
PICKING_RULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Picking rule code
RESERVABLE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Hard reservations allowed flag
POSITIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error above measured quantity
NEGATIVE_MEASUREMENT_ERROR	NULL	NUMBER	Percent error below measured quantity
ENGINEERING_ECN_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Engineering ECN code
ENGINEERING_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Engineering implemented item identifier
ENGINEERING_DATE	NULL	DATE	Engineering implementation date
SERVICE_STARTING_DELAY	NULL	NUMBER	Days after shipment that service begins
VENDOR_WARRANTY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service for the item is provided by a supplier

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SERVICEABLE_COMPONENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and whether it can be referenced as the component of another item
SERVICEABLE_PRODUCT_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item is serviceable by other service-type items and can have service requests reported against it
BASE_WARRANTY_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Base warranty identifier
PAYMENT_TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment terms identifier
PREVENTIVE_MAINTENANCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating whether item can be a preventive maintenance service item
PRIMARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Primary service specialist
SECONDARY_SPECIALIST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Secondary service specialist
SERVICEABLE_ITEM_CLASS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Serviceable item class identifier
TIME_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service labor hours are billable
MATERIAL_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating service material is billable
EXPENSE_BILLABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating service expenses are billable
PRORATE_SERVICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost of service may be prorated
COVERAGE_SCHEDULE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Coverage schedule identifier
SERVICE_DURATION_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	Period code for default service duration
SERVICE_DURATION	NULL	NUMBER	Default service duration
WARRANTY_VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Service supplier identifier
MAX_WARRANTY_AMOUNT	NULL	NUMBER	Monetary value of service costs covered by the item
RESPONSE_TIME_PERIOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Period code for service response time
RESPONSE_TIME_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Default response time
NEW_REVISION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates how to notify customers of new revisions of the item
INVOICEABLE_ITEM_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on invoices
TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Tax code
INVOICE_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the item can be invoiced
MUST_USE_APPROVED_VENDOR_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating purchases restricted to approved supplier
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may appear on outside operation purchase order
OUTSIDE_OPERATION_UOM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(25)	Outside operation unit of measure
SAFETY_STOCK_BUCKET_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Safety stock bucket days
AUTO_REDUCE_MPS	NULL	NUMBER(22)	Automatically deletes MPS entries within a time period

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating cost information is maintained
AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating configuration item automatically created
CYCLE_COUNT_ENABLED_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating item may be cycle counted
ITEM_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User-defined item type
MODEL_CONFIG_CLAUSE_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	(not currently used)
SHIP_MODEL_COMPLETE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating model must be complete to ship
MRP_PLANNING_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	MRP Planning option
RETURN_INSPECTION_REQUIREMENT	NULL	NUMBER	RMA inspection requirement
ATO_FORECAST_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Type of forecast control for ATO
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_CODE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag to indicate if this item is auto releasable by MRP
RELEASE_TIME_FENCE_DAYS	NULL	NUMBER	Number of days within which this item should be auto released
CONTAINER_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating if the item is a container. Used for shipping sales orders
VEHICLE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the item is a vehicle or not. Used for shipping sales orders
MAXIMUM_LOAD_WEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Maximum load weight of a container or a vehicle that can be used for shipping sales orders
MINIMUM_FILL_PERCENT	NULL	NUMBER	Minimum fill condition under which the container or vehicle should be used
CONTAINER_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Container type code for container items. Container types are user defineable
INTERNAL_VOLUME	NULL	NUMBER	Internal volume for container items. Used by Shipping to calculate container capacity restrictions
WH_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Warehouse update date for tracking changes relevant to data collected in Data Warehouse
PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the item is product family member, stores the product family identifier. Used in Production Planning
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield structure defining column
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
GLOBAL_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Global descriptive flexfield segment
PURCHASING_TAX_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Purchasing tax code
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance type
OVERCOMPLETION_TOLERANCE_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	Overcompletion tolerance value
EFFECTIVITY_CONTROL	NULL	NUMBER	Effectivity control code. Indicates if the item is under Date Effectivity or Model/Unit Number Effectivity control.
CHECK_SHORTAGES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating material shortages should be checked for this item
OVER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over shipment tolerance
UNDER_SHIPMENT_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under shipment tolerance
OVER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Over return tolerance
UNDER_RETURN_TOLERANCE	NULL	NUMBER	Under return tolerance
EQUIPMENT_TYPE	NULL	NUMBER	Flag indicating item is equipment
RECOVERED_PART_DISP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates return is required for recovered pars, scrap in field, which is used for spare parts
DEFECT_TRACKING_ON_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Specifies whether a defect or bug can be filed against the product
USAGE_ITEM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item represents usage. Usage items can be sold as a use of something
EVENT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies item as an event
ELECTRONIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item exists only in electronic format and not physical
DOWNLOADABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Flag indicating an item is downloadable
VOL_DISCOUNT_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item does not contribute to volume discount for any order
COUPON_EXEMPT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item is excluded from coupons even if it is part of the group that any coupon applies
COMMS_NL_TRACKABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Identifies an item as network logistics trackable
ASSET_CREATION_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to specify when an asset should be created
COMMS_ACTIVATION_REQD_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates an item requires activation on a network
ORDERABLE_ON_WEB_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether an item is orderable on the web or not. iStore will only sell items with this flag to be true
BACK_ORDERABLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	If ATP failed, can item be back ordered

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
WEB_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Specifies item web status, which can be web enabled, web published, or neither
INDIVISIBLE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Item unit is indivisible
DIMENSION_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Item dimensions unit of measure code
UNIT_LENGTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item length
UNIT_WIDTH	NULL	NUMBER	Item width
UNIT_HEIGHT	NULL	NUMBER	Item height
BULK_PICKED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Material pick method
LOT_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot status enabled
DEFAULT_LOT_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default lot status
SERIAL_STATUS_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Serial status enabled
DEFAULT_SERIAL_STATUS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Default serial status
LOT_SPLIT_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot split enabled
LOT_MERGE_ENABLED	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Lot merge enabled

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	SEGMENT1
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	DESCRIPTION
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N3	NOT UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_STATUS_CODE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
		2	AUTO_CREATED_CONFIG_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N5	NOT UNIQUE	2	WH_UPDATE_DATE
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N6	NOT UNIQUE	2	ITEM_CATALOG_GROUP_ID
		4	CATALOG_STATUS_FLAG
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_N7	NOT UNIQUE	2	PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID
		4	ORGANIZATION_ID
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_U1	UNIQUE	1	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_S	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_IBE
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships, section-items and search tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T3_IBE
 Trigger Time : AFTER
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : UPDATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

This trigger calls iStore procedures to update relationships and section-items tables that depend on MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B table.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T6_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger creates categories corresponding to product family items being created. It also assigns product family items to their corresponding categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger stores product family item identifier used later by the statement level trigger for creation of the corresponding category when a new product family item is defined. It makes calls to the BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B_T2_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger stores corresponding category identifier that is used later by the statement level trigger for deletion of the category when the product family item is deleted. It makes calls to BOM_PFI_PVT package procedures.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T3_BOM
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on conditions: 1. Creates product family category when item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is updated to 5. 2. When the item attribute BOM_ITEM_TYPE is changed from 5 to any other value, the trigger stores corresponding category identifier for later deletion of the category by the statement level trigger. 3. Removes an item assignment to the corresponding product family category when the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column of that item is changed. 4. When the PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID column is changed to non-null, stores category ID in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL table for an item assignment to that category later by the statement-level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T4_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : STATEMENT
Trigger Event : UPDATE

This trigger performs the following functions depending on updates of the BOM_ITEM_TYPE and PRODUCT_FAMILY_ITEM_ID columns: 1. Creates categories corresponding to product family items. 2. Assigns new product family items to their corresponding categories. 3. Deletes product family categories. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T5_BOM
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : DELETE

This trigger deletes categories corresponding to product family items being deleted. The trigger uses data that has been stored in the BOM_PFI_PVT package PL/SQL tables by the row level trigger.

Trigger Name : MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_T1
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

The trigger is executed when the COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field in the MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS table is modified from Yes to No or vice versa. Before updating COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field, the trigger performs the following tasks for each record that is modified:

- Insert a record into CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from No to Yes.
- Delete a record from CST_ITEM_COSTS table if COSTING_ENABLED_FLAG field is changed from Yes to No.

PER_ALL_ASSIGNMENTS_F

PER_ALL_ASSIGNMENTS_F is the DateTracked table that holds information about employee assignments. It also holds details of assignments for which an applicant has applied. The ASSIGNMENT_TYPE is E for an employee assignment, and A for an applicant assignment. Employees must have at least one employee assignment at all times in a period of service, and each assignment must have a unique number. Employees can have multiple assignments at any time, but there must always be a designated primary assignment. Applicants must have at least one applicant assignment throughout their application. Each assignment has an assignment status that can change over time.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ESTABLISHMENT_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
HR_SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
PAY_PEOPLE_GROUPS	PEOPLE_GROUP_ID	PEOPLE_GROUP_ID
PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F	PERSON_ID	PERSON_ID
PER_ALL_POSITIONS	POSITION_ID	POSITION_ID
PER_ALL_VACANCIES	VACANCY_ID	VACANCY_ID
PER_APPLICATIONS	APPLICATION_ID	APPLICATION_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPES	ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPE_ID	ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPE_ID
PER_CAGR_GRADES_DEF	CAGR_GRADE_DEF_ID	CAGR_GRADE_DEF_ID
PER_COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENTS	COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENT_ID	COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENT_ID
PER_GRADES	GRADE_ID	GRADE_ID
PER_JOBS	JOB_ID	JOB_ID
PER_PAY_BASIS	PAY_BASIS_ID	PAY_BASIS_ID
PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE	PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID	PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID
PER_RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITIES	RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITY_ID	RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITY_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ASSIGNMENT_TYPE	EMP_APL	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	A	Applicant
	E	Employee
EMPLOYMENT_CATEGORY	EMP_CAT	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	FR	Fulltime-Regular
	FT	Fulltime-Temporary
	PR	Parttime-Regular
	PT	Parttime-Temporary
FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Day
	M	Month
	W	Week
	Y	Year

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
MANAGER_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PERF_REVIEW_PERIOD_FREQUENCY	QUALIFYING_UNITS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Days
	H	Hours
	M	Months
	W	Weeks
	Y	Years
PRIMARY_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PROBATION_UNIT	QUALIFYING_UNITS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Days
	H	Hours
	M	Months
	W	Weeks
	Y	Years
SAL_REVIEW_PERIOD_FREQUENCY	QUALIFYING_UNITS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Days
	H	Hours
	M	Months
	W	Weeks
	Y	Years
SOURCE_TYPE	REC_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ASSIGNMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	System-generated primary key column.
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date.
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective end date.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
RECRUITER_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
GRADE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_GRADES.
POSITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ALL_POSITIONS.
JOB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_JOBS.
ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PER_ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPES.
PAYROLL_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PAY_PAYROLLS.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS.
PERSON_REFERRED_BY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SUPERVISOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
SPECIAL_CEILING_STEP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_SPINAL_POINT_STEPS.
PERSON_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	Foreign key to PER_PEOPLE.
RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITIES.
SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PEOPLE_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PAY_PEOPLE_GROUPS.
SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX.
VACANCY_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ALL_VACANCIES.
PAY_BASIS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PER_PAY_BASES.
ASSIGNMENT_SEQUENCE	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Used when defaulting assignment number.
ASSIGNMENT_TYPE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Assignment type; (E)mployee or (A)pplicant.
PRIMARY_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates primary employee assignment. Y/N.
APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_APPLICATIONS.
ASSIGNMENT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Employee assignment number.
CHANGE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason the assignment last changed.
COMMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to HR_COMMENTS.
DATE_PROBATION_END	NULL	DATE	End date of probation period.
DEFAULT_CODE_COMB_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to GL_CODE_COMBINATIONS.
EMPLOYMENT_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	User defined category. For example Full-Time Permanent or Part-Time Permanent.
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency of normal working hours, - week, month, year.
INTERNAL_ADDRESS_LINE	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Internal address details such as floor or office number.
MANAGER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates whether the employee in this assignment is designated a manager.
NORMAL_HOURS	NULL	NUMBER(22,3)	Normal working hours.
PERF_REVIEW_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Number of units of time between performance reviews.
PERF_REVIEW_PERIOD_FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency units. Used with PERF_REVIEW_PERIOD to define time between reviews.
PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_PERIODS_OF_SERVICE.
PROBATION_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(22,2)	Duration of probation period.
PROBATION_UNIT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Units of probation period duration.
SAL_REVIEW_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Length of time between salary reviews.
SAL_REVIEW_PERIOD_FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used with SAL REVIEW PERIOD to define time between salary reviews.
SET_OF_BOOKS_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to GL_SETS_OF_BOOKS.
SOURCE_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Recruitment activity source for applicant assignment, for example, Advertisement).
TIME_NORMAL_FINISH	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Work day normal end time.
TIME_NORMAL_START	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Work day normal start time.
BARGAINING_UNIT_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Bargaining unit code
LABOUR_UNION_MEMBER_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Labour union member flag
HOURLY_SALARIED_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies if the assignment is paid by the hour or by a salary.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
CONTRACT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PER_CONTRACTS_F
COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(9)	Foreign key to PER_COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENTS
CAGR_ID_FLEX_NUM	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Keyflex Structure Identifier for Collectively Agreed Grade
CAGR_GRADE_DEF_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_CAGR_GRADES_DEF
ESTABLISHMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ASS_ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title for assignment.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK13	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECRUITMENT_ACTIVITY_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK14	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOURCE_ORGANIZATION_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK15	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK16	NOT UNIQUE	1	PEOPLE_GROUP_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK17	NOT UNIQUE	1	SOFT_CODING_KEYFLEX_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK18	NOT UNIQUE	1	VACANCY_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK19	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAY_BASIS_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK20	NOT UNIQUE	1	ESTABLISHMENT_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK21	NOT UNIQUE	1	COLLECTIVE_AGREEMENT_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	GRADE_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSITION_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK5	NOT UNIQUE	1	JOB_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK6	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_STATUS_TYPE_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_FK8	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N10	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUPERVISOR_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N11	NOT UNIQUE	1	SPECIAL_CEILING_STEP_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N12	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERSON_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N2	NOT UNIQUE	1	RECRUITER_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N50	NOT UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_NUMBER
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N7	NOT UNIQUE	1	PAYROLL_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_N9	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERSON_REFERRED_BY_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_F_PK	UNIQUE	1	ASSIGNMENT_ID
		2	EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
		3	EFFECTIVE_END_DATE
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_N4	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERIOD_OF_SERVICE_ID
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_N5	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLICATION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_ASSIGNMENTS_S	ASSIGNMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PER_ALL_ASSIGNMENTS_F_OVN
 Trigger Time : BEFORE
 Trigger Level : ROW
 Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F

PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F is the DateTracked table that holds personal information for employees, applicants, ex-employees, ex-applicants, contacts and other people. The columns START_DATE, EFFECTIVE_START_DATE and EFFECTIVE_END_DATE are all maintained by DateTrack. The START_DATE is the date when the first record for this person was created. The earliest EFFECTIVE_START_DATE for a person is equal to the START_DATE. NOTE: Users must not enter information into the Developer Descriptive Flexfield columns. These are reserved for the use of localization and verticalization teams, for entry and maintenance of legislative or industry-specific data.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_PERSON_TYPES	PERSON_TYPE_ID	PERSON_TYPE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
BACKGROUND_CHECK_STATUS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
BLOOD_TYPE	BLOOD_TYPE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS	HOME_OFFICE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	H	Home
	O	Office
FAST_PATH_EMPLOYEE	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
MARITAL_STATUS	MAR_STATUS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	M	Married
	S	Single
NATIONALITY	NATIONALITY	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
ON_MILITARY_SERVICE	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REHIRE_RECOMMENDATION	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RESUME_EXISTS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SECOND_PASSPORT_EXISTS	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
SEX	SEX	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	F	Female

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	M	Male
STUDENT_STATUS	STUDENT_STATUS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
TITLE	TITLE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	DR.	Doctor
	MISS	Miss
	MR.	Mr.
	MRS.	Mrs.
	MS.	Ms.
WORK_SCHEDULE	WORK_SCHEDULE	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PERSON_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(10)	System generated person primary key from PER_PEOPLE_S.
EFFECTIVE_START_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective start date.
EFFECTIVE_END_DATE (PK)	NOT NULL	DATE	Effective end date.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
PERSON_TYPE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_PERSON_TYPES.
LAST_NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Last name of the person, (surname, family name).
START_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date for the person (not the DateTrack attribute).
APPLICANT_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number assigned to person if ever classed as an applicant.
BACKGROUND_CHECK_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Background check status.
BACKGROUND_DATE_CHECK	NULL	DATE	Background date check.
BLOOD_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Blood group.
COMMENT_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key reference to remark.
CORRESPONDENCE_LANGUAGE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Correspondence Language validated against FND_LANGUAGES.
CURRENT_APPLICANT_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
CURRENT_EMP_OR_APL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
CURRENT_EMPLOYEE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Yes or null.
DATE_EMPLOYEE_DATA_VERIFIED	NULL	DATE	Date when the employee last verified the data.
DATE_OF_BIRTH	NULL	DATE	Date of birth.
EMAIL_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Holds actual email identifier.
EMPLOYEE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number assigned to a person if they have been an employee.
EXPENSE_CHECK_SEND_TO_ADDRESS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Mailing address.
FAST_PATH_EMPLOYEE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currently unsupported.
FIRST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(20)	First name of person.
FTE_CAPACITY	NULL	NUMBER(5,2)	Full-time employment capacity.
FULL_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenation of last name, title, first name, middle names and the name the person is known by.
HOLD_APPLICANT_DATE_UNTIL	NULL	DATE	Hold applicant until.
HONORS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Honors.
INTERNAL_LOCATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal location.
KNOWN_AS	NULL	VARCHAR2(80)	Preferred name, if different from first name.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_MEDICAL_TEST_BY	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Last medical test by.
LAST_MEDICAL_TEST_DATE	NULL	DATE	Last medical test date.
MAILSTOP	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Internal mail location.
MARITAL_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Marital status.
MIDDLE_NAMES	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Middle names.
NATIONALITY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Nationality.
NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Number by which a person is identified in a given legislation.
OFFICE_NUMBER	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Office number.
ON_MILITARY_SERVICE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	On military service.
ORDER_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Concatenated name used for ordering on select.
PRE_NAME_ADJUNCT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name prefix.
PREVIOUS_LAST_NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(40)	Previous last name of person (if applicable).
PROJECTED_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Currently unsupported.
REHIRE_AUTHORIZOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Currently unsupported.
REHIRE_REASON	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Reason for re-hiring.
REHIRE_RECOMMENDATION	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Re-hire recommendation.
RESUME_EXISTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Resume exists.
RESUME_LAST_UPDATED	NULL	DATE	Date resume last updated.
REGISTERED_DISABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Flag indicating whether person is classified as disabled.
SECOND_PASSPORT_EXISTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Second passport available flag.
SEX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Legal gender.
STUDENT_STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Student status.
SUFFIX	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Suffix after the surname e.g. Sr., Jr., III
TITLE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Title e.g. Mr, Mrs, Dr.
VENDOR_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Not used.
WORK_SCHEDULE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Work schedule.
WORK_TELEPHONE	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Unsupported.
COORD_BEN_MED_PLN_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Coordination of benefits medical group plan number.
COORD_BEN_NO_CVG_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Coordination of benefits no other coverage flag
DPDNT_ADOPTION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Dependent adoption date
DPDNT_VLNTRY_SVCE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Dependent voluntary service flag
RECEIPT_OF_DEATH_CERT_DATE	NULL	DATE	Receipt of death certificate date
USES_TOBACCO_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Uses tobacco flag
BENEFIT_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to benefits group table.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE21	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE22	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE23	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE24	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE25	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE26	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE27	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE28	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE29	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE30	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER (15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
PER_INFORMATION_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2 (30)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION1	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION2	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION3	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION4	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION5	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION6	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION7	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION8	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION9	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION10	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION11	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION12	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION13	NULL	VARCHAR2 (150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PER_INFORMATION14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield column.
PER_INFORMATION21	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION22	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION23	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION24	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION25	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION26	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION27	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION28	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION29	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
PER_INFORMATION30	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Developer descriptive flexfield.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
DATE_OF_DEATH	NULL	DATE	Date of death.
ORIGINAL_DATE_OF_HIRE	NULL	DATE	Original date of hire.
TOWN_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Town that the person was born in
REGION_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Region that the person was born in
COUNTRY_OF_BIRTH	NULL	VARCHAR2(60)	Country that the person was born in
GLOBAL_PERSON_ID	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_PEOPLE_F_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_PEOPLE_F_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	PERSON_TYPE_ID
PER_PEOPLE_F_N50	NOT UNIQUE	1	LAST_NAME
PER_PEOPLE_F_N51	NOT UNIQUE	1	EMPLOYEE_NUMBER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N52	NOT UNIQUE	1	APPLICANT_NUMBER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N53	NOT UNIQUE	1	NATIONAL_IDENTIFIER
PER_PEOPLE_F_N54	NOT UNIQUE	1	FULL_NAME
PER_PEOPLE_F_PK	UNIQUE	1	PERSON_ID
		2	EFFECTIVE_START_DATE
		3	EFFECTIVE_END_DATE

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_PEOPLE_S	PERSON_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : SSP_PER_T1
Trigger Time : AFTER
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : UPDATE

((new.date_of_death is not null and old.date_of_death != Recalculate SSP/SMP if the person dies or their date of birth is changed. new.date_of_death) or (new.date_of_birth is not null and old.date_of_birth != new.date_of_birth))

Trigger Name : PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F_OVN
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

PER_ALL_POSITIONS

PER_ALL_POSITIONS has been superceded by HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F. Position data is maintained in this process giving a snapshot of the position data as of SYSDATE.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID
HR_LOCATIONS_ALL	LOCATION_ID	LOCATION_ID
PER_ALL_POSITIONS	POSITION_ID	SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID
PER_ALL_POSITIONS	POSITION_ID	RELIEF_POSITION_ID
PER_JOBS	JOB_ID	JOB_ID
PER_POSITION_DEFINITIONS	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
FREQUENCY	FREQUENCY	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Day
	M	Month
	W	Week
	Y	Year
PROBATION_PERIOD_UNITS	QUALIFYING_UNITS	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	D	Days
	H	Hours
	M	Months
	W	Weeks
	Y	Years
REPLACEMENT_REQUIRED_FLAG	YES_NO	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
POSITION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System-generated primary key column.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
JOB_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_JOBS.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ALL_POSITIONS.
RELIEF_POSITION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ALL_POSITIONS.
LOCATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_LOCATIONS.
POSITION_DEFINITION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_POSITION_DEFINITIONS.
DATE_EFFECTIVE	NOT NULL	DATE	Date position effective from.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
DATE_END	NULL	DATE	Date the position becomes void.
FREQUENCY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Frequency of working hours.
NAME	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Name of the position.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
PROBATION_PERIOD	NULL	NUMBER(22,2)	Length of the probation period.
PROBATION_PERIOD_UNITS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Units that the probation period is measured in.
REPLACEMENT_REQUIRED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Is replacement required when person assigned to position is absent.
TIME_NORMAL_FINISH	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Normal end time.
TIME_NORMAL_START	NULL	VARCHAR2(5)	Normal start time.
WORKING_HOURS	NULL	NUMBER(22,3)	Number of normal working hours.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
STATUS	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Status of the Position
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_POSITIONS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	JOB_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	SUCCESSOR_POSITION_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK5	NOT UNIQUE	1	RELIEF_POSITION_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK6	NOT UNIQUE	1	LOCATION_ID
PER_POSITIONS_FK7	NOT UNIQUE	1	POSITION_DEFINITION_ID
PER_POSITIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	POSITION_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_POSITIONS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_POSITIONS_S	POSITION_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : PER_ALL_POSITIONS_OVN
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT, UPDATE

This trigger maintains the object_version_number column when a record is modified via an interface which does not support the object_version_number explicitly. This ensures the object_version_number is maintained consistently.

PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES

PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES holds information about organization hierarchies defined for each Business Group. You can have any number of hierarchies in one Business Group, but only one hierarchy can have the PRIMARY_STRUCTURE_FLAG set to Y.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
PRIMARY_STRUCTURE_FLAG	YES_NO N Y	FND_COMMON_LOOKUPS No Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated organization structure primary key from PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES_S.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
NAME	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Name of organization hierarchy.
COMMENTS	NULL	LONG	General remark.
PRIMARY_STRUCTURE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the primary organization hierarchy for a business group, (Y/N).
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
ATTRIBUTE_CATEGORY	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column.
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE16	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE17	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE18	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
ATTRIBUTE19	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ATTRIBUTE20	NULL	VARCHAR2(150)	Descriptive flexfield column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
POSITION_CONTROL_STRUCTURE_FLG	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_UK2	UNIQUE	1	NAME
		2	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES_S	ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID

PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS

PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS holds information on the hierarchical relationship between organizations in a specific hierarchy version. Each row stores one parent-child relationship. The parent is identified by ORGANIZATION_ID_PARENT and the child is identified by ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD. An organization can never be its own parent or child, and the top organization in a hierarchy will never appear in ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID_PARENT
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENT_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	System generated organization structure element primary key, from PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_S.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORGANIZATION_ID_PARENT	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS. Identifies the parent organization.
ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Foreign key to PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS. Identifies the specific version of the hierarchy .
ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS. Identifies the child organization.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
POSITION_CONTROL_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID_PARENT

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_FK3	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_FK4	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_N50	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID_PARENT
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENT_ID
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_UK2	UNIQUE	1	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID
		2	ORGANIZATION_ID_CHILD

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS_S	ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENT_ID

Database Triggers

Trigger Name : HR_PA_MAINTAIN_ORG_HIST_BRI
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger maintains organization information the the PA organization history table (PA_ALL_ORGANIZATIONS).

Trigger Name : PA_MAINTAIN_ORG_HIST_BRD
Trigger Time : BEFORE
Trigger Level : ROW
Trigger Event : INSERT

This trigger maintains organization information the the PA organization history table (PA_ALL_ORGANIZATIONS).

PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS

PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS holds information about different versions of an organization hierarchy, including version number with start and end dates, and whether the current version has been copied from an existing version. Only one version of a specific organization hierarchy can exist at any one time.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS	ORGANIZATION_ID	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES	ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID	ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary key from PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS_S.
BUSINESS_GROUP_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to HR_ORGANIZATION_UNITS.
ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES.
DATE_FROM	NOT NULL	DATE	Start date of this version.
VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER	User enterable version number, not necessarily contiguous.
COPY_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Foreign key to PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS. Used if this version is copied from a previously existing structure.
DATE_TO	NULL	DATE	End date of this version.
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who Column.
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATED_BY	NULL	NUMBER(15)	Standard Who column.
CREATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column.
OBJECT_VERSION_NUMBER	NOT NULL	NUMBER(9)	System-generated version of row. Increments by one with each update.
TOPNODE_POS_CTRL_ENABLED_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(10)	

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS_FK1	NOT UNIQUE	1	BUSINESS_GROUP_ID
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS_FK2	NOT UNIQUE	1	ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURE_ID
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS_PK	UNIQUE	1	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS_S	ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSION_ID

QP_LIST_HEADERS_B

QP_LIST_HEADERS_B stores the header information for all lists. List types can be, for example, Price Lists, Discount Lists or Promotions.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
FND_CURRENCIES	CURRENCY_CODE	CURRENCY_CODE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	PARENT_LIST_HEADER_ID
RA_TERMS_B	TERM_ID	TERMS_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACTIVE_DATE_FIRST_TYPE	EFFECTIVE_DATE_TYPES	QP_LOOKUPS
	ORD	Order Date
	SHIP	Requested Ship Date
ACTIVE_DATE_SECOND_TYPE	EFFECTIVE_DATE_TYPES	QP_LOOKUPS
	ORD	Order Date
	SHIP	Requested Ship Date
ACTIVE_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
ASK_FOR_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
DISCOUNT_LINES_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
LIST_TYPE_CODE	LIST_TYPE_CODE	QP_LOOKUPS
	CHARGES	Freight and Special Charges List
	DEL	Deal
	DLT	Discount List
	PML	Price Modifier List
	PRL	Price List
	PRO	Promotion
	SLT	Surcharge List
SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE	SOURCE_SYSTEM	QP_LOOKUPS
	QP	Oracle Pricing

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIST_HEADER_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Primary Key of QP_LIST_HEADERS_B. System Generated ID
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LIST_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This stores the type of modifier list, for example price list, discount list or promotion. Based on Lookup Type LIST_TYPE_CODE.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	This is the start date of the effective period for the modifier list
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	This is the end date of the effective period for the modifier list
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	The flag is used as a defaulting mechanism ONLY, the value is defaulted to the Automatic Flag on QP LIST_LINES when a new line record is created. The column is NOT referenced by the pricing engine.
CURRENCY_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The currency of the list.
ROUNDING_FACTOR	NULL	NUMBER	Decimal position where rounding occurs, e.g. a rounding factor of -2 would mean that 100.256 will be rounded to 100.26
SHIP_METHOD_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight carrier on price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
FREIGHT_TERMS_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Freight Terms for price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
TERMS_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Payment Terms on price list. Used for defaulting purposes in Order Management.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Used to record additional descriptive text for a price list or modifier list.
DISCOUNT_LINES_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This column is used for backward compatibility. Indicates whether there are discount lines for the list.
GSA_INDICATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to indicate that the list is a GSA list. This is only applicable for discount lists.
PRORATE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use.
SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Source system which created this record, based on Lookup Type 'SOURCE_SYSTEM'.
ASK_FOR_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the user must ask for the "List", e.g. quote a promotion number, to get the benefits on the list. The pricing engine ignores any lists where 'Ask For = Y' if they have not been quoted on the pricing request.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
ACTIVE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates if the list is active or not. The pricing engine ignores lists which are "inactive", i.e Active_Flag = "N - No"
PARENT_LIST_HEADER_ID	NULL	NUMBER	If the List Type is "Deal", this field can be used to reference any "parent" promotion. Note: This is only used for reporting purposes, the pricing engine does not consider this relationship when deciding which lists are eligible to be applied to the request.
ACTIVE_DATE_FIRST_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of date used in the "first" active date range. This is optional for a deal or promotion list type. Based on Lookup Type 'Effective Date Types'.
START_DATE_ACTIVE_FIRST	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the first effective date range.
END_DATE_ACTIVE_FIRST	NULL	DATE	End Date of the first effective date range.
ACTIVE_DATE_SECOND_TYPE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The type of date used in the "second" active date range. This is optional for a deal or promotion list type. Based on Lookup Type 'Effective Date Types'.
START_DATE_ACTIVE_SECOND	NULL	DATE	Start Date of the second effective date range.
END_DATE_ACTIVE_SECOND	NULL	DATE	End Date of the second effective date range.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	SOURCE_SYSTEM_CODE
		10	ACTIVE_FLAG
		15	CURRENCY_CODE
		20	LIST_TYPE_CODE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_PK	UNIQUE	5	LIST_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B_S	LIST_HEADER_ID

QP_LIST_LINES

QP_LIST_LINES stores all list lines for lists in QP_LIST_HEADERS_B. This table stores all types of list lines; price list lines, all types of modifiers including price modifier list lines used to derive factors. The different types of list lines are based on Lookup Type, 'LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE'.

Foreign Keys

Primary Key Table	Primary Key Column	Foreign Key Column
MTL_RELATED_ITEMS	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID RELATED_ITEM_ID RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID	INVENTORY_ITEM_ID ORGANIZATION_ID RELATED_ITEM_ID RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID
MTL_UNITS_OF_MEASURE_TL	UOM_CODE	BENEFIT_UOM_CODE
QP_LIST_HEADERS_B	LIST_HEADER_ID	LIST_HEADER_ID
QP_LIST_LINES	LIST_LINE_ID	BENEFIT_PRICE_LIST_LINE_ID
QP_PRICE_FORMULAS_B	PRICE_FORMULA_ID	PRICE_BY_FORMULA_ID
QP_PRICE_FORMULAS_B	PRICE_FORMULA_ID	GENERATE_USING_FORMULA_ID
QP_PRICING_PHASES	PRICING_PHASE_ID	PRICING_PHASE_ID

QuickCodes Columns

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
ACCRUAL_FLAG	YES / NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes
ARITHMETIC_OPERATOR	ARITHMETIC_OPERATOR % AMT LUMPSUM NEWPRICE PERCENT_PRICE UNIT_PRICE	QP_LOOKUPS Percent Amount Lumpsum New Price Percent Price Unit Price
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	YES / NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes
CHARGE_SUBTYPE_CODE	MISCELLANEOUS PENALTY RESTOCKING RETURN	QP_LOOKUPS Charge for late payment Restocking Fee Return Fee
CHARGE_TYPE_CODE	FREIGHT_CHARGES_TYPE MISCELLANEOUS	QP_LOOKUPS Miscellaneous Charges
INCLUDE_ON_RETURNS_FLAG	YES / NO N Y	FND_LOOKUPS No Yes
INCOMPATIBILITY_GRP_CODE	INCOMPATIBILITY_GROUPS EXCL LVL1 LVL2 LVL3	QP_LOOKUPS Exclusive Group Level 1 Incompatibility Level 2 Incompatibility Level 3 Incompatibility
LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE	LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE CIE	QP_LOOKUPS Coupon Issue

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

QuickCodes Columns (Continued)

Column	QuickCodes Type	QuickCodes Table
	DIS	Discount
	FREIGHT_CHARGE	Freight / Special Charge
	IUE	Item Upgrade
	OID	Other Item Discount
	PBH	Price Break Header
	PLL	Price List Line
	PMR	Price Modifier
	PRG	Promotional Goods
	SUR	Surcharge
	TSN	Terms Substitution
MODIFIER_LEVEL_CODE	MODIFIER_LEVEL_CODE	QP_LOOKUPS
	LINE	Line
	LINEGROUP	Group of Lines
	ORDER	Order
OVERRIDE_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
PRICE_BREAK_TYPE_CODE	PRICE_BREAK_TYPE_CODE	QP_LOOKUPS
	POINT	Point
	RANGE	Range
	RECURRING	Recurring
PRICING_GROUP_SEQUENCE	PRICING_GROUP_SEQUENCE	QP_LOOKUPS
	0	Base Price
	1	Pricing Adjustments Bucket 1
	2	Pricing Adjustments Bucket 2
	3	Pricing Adjustments Bucket 3
PRIMARY_UOM_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
RECURRING_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes
REPRICE_FLAG	YES / NO	FND_LOOKUPS
	N	No
	Y	Yes

Column Descriptions

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIST_LINE_ID (PK)	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the list line. System Generated ID
CREATION_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
CREATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_DATE	NOT NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATED_BY	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LAST_UPDATE_LOGIN	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_APPLICATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
PROGRAM_UPDATE_DATE	NULL	DATE	Standard Who column
REQUEST_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Who column
LIST_HEADER_ID	NOT NULL	NUMBER	Identifies the List header.

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of list line based on lookup type LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE.
START_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the list line becomes effective
END_DATE_ACTIVE	NULL	DATE	Date the list line becomes ineffective.
AUTOMATIC_FLAG	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	This indicates whether the modifier should be automatically or manually applied to the transaction.
MODIFIER_LEVEL_CODE	NOT NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	This indicates at what level, e.g. transaction line or header, a list line qualifies and can be applied to the transaction. Based on lookup type 'MODIFIER_LEVEL_CODE'
PRICE_BY_FORMULA_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Identifier of Formula used to dynamically calculate the 'value' at the time of pricing. Mutually exclusive with Generate_Using_Formula_id
LIST_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Standard Selling Price or Unit Price.
LIST_PRICE_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used.
PRIMARY_UOM_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to indicate which is the primary unit of measure (UOM) for a product on a price list. If a price cannot be found for a product in the UOM passed from the transaction application, the pricing engine will convert the transaction quantity to the primary UOM specified. This UOM then becomes the pricing UOM in which all discounts must also be specified.
INVENTORY_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Inventory item identifier in an item relationship - used for list line type Item Upgrade.
ORGANIZATION_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Organization identifier in an item relationship - used for list line type Item Upgrade.
RELATED_ITEM_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Related inventory item identifier in an item relationship - used for list line type Item Upgrade.
RELATIONSHIP_TYPE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Relationship type identifier in an item relationship - used for list line type Item Upgrade.
SUBSTITUTION_CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	The context of the substitution attribute - must always be TERMS. Used for modifiers of type Term Substitution.
SUBSTITUTION_ATTRIBUTE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Identifies the attribute in the TERMS context that will be substituted, e.g. QUALIFIER_ATTRIBUTE1 - Payment Terms. Used for modifiers of type Term Substitution.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
SUBSTITUTION_VALUE	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	The value of the substitution attribute that will be substituted on the pricing request line, e.g. value '2% 30/net 60' for the Payment Terms attribute. Used for modifiers of type Term Substitution.
REVISION	NULL	VARCHAR2(50)	Revision reference for pricing agreement lines.
REVISION_DATE	NULL	DATE	Date on which this revision was created or updated. Used on pricing agreement lines.
REVISION_REASON_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reason for creating/changing the revision. Used on pricing agreement lines.
PRICE_BREAK_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Type of price break. Based on lookup type PRICE_BREAK_TYPE_CODE. Used for modifiers of type Price Break Header or any single line product modifier with a qualifying condition containing an attribute in the VOLUME context.
PERCENT_PRICE	NULL	NUMBER	Price is calculated as a percentage of the price of another item.
NUMBER_EFFECTIVE_PERIODS	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use.
EFFECTIVE_PERIOD_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Reserved for future use.
ARITHMETIC_OPERATOR	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Indicates the method of calculating a price or modifier value. Based on Lookup Type ARITHMETIC_OPERATOR.
OPERAND	NULL	NUMBER	The numeric value of the price or modifier, used in conjunction with the ARITHMETIC_OPERATOR to determine the pricing method or method of price adjustment, charge calculation etc..
OVERRIDE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether a modifier value can be overridden at the time of pricing a transaction.
PRINT_ON_INVOICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Reserved for future use.
REBATE_TRANSACTION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use.
BASE_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
BASE_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used.
ACCRUAL_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	No longer used.
ACCRUAL_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	No longer used.
ESTIM_ACCRUAL_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	Used to indicate the percentage rate at which to accrue (defaults to 100%) or in the case of a coupon the expected rate of redemption of the coupon. Liability would be the accrual or coupon value * ESTIM_ACCRUAL_RATE.
COMMENTS	NULL	VARCHAR2(2000)	Additional descriptive text used on Agreement Lines.
GENERATE_USING_FORMULA_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Formula identifier used to calculate the list price based on the attributes of a price list line.

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
REPRICE_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Used to figure out which price list lines should be repriced while running the update rules prices concurrent program. Used only with price list lines which have formula.
LIST_LINE_NO	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Modifier Number. In the case of Ask For modifiers, this reference must be quoted on the pricing transaction in order to receive the modifier benefit.
ESTIM_GL_VALUE	NULL	NUMBER	The discount or surcharge value of the modifier. Used to estimate the discount cost for non-monetary modifiers.
BENEFIT_PRICE_LIST_LINE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	The price list line identifier for modifiers of type 'Promotional Goods'. Used to derive the list price for the promotional goods before discount.
EXPIRATION_PERIOD_START_DATE	NULL	DATE	Used for modifiers of type 'Coupon Issue' to indicate the date that the coupon is effective from.
NUMBER_EXPIRATION_PERIODS	NULL	NUMBER	Used, as alternative to setting the EXPIRATION_DATE, to calculate the expiration date for accruals and coupons. The number of periods, of type EXPIRATION_PERIOD_UOM, in which the accrual or coupon expires.
EXPIRATION_PERIOD_UOM	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	Used, as alternative to setting the EXPIRATION_DATE, to calculate the expiration date for accruals and coupons. The type of Expiration period, e.g. 'week'.
EXPIRATION_DATE	NULL	DATE	The expiration date of the accrual or coupon.
ACCRUAL_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Indicates whether the discount is an accrual or not, i.e. whether it should be applied retrospectively.
PRICING_PHASE_ID	NULL	NUMBER	Pricing Phase identifier.
PRICING_GROUP_SEQUENCE	NULL	NUMBER	The pricing group sequence or pricing bucket for the modifier, based on lookup type PRICING_GROUP_SEQUENCE.
INCOMPATIBILITY_GRP_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	References the Incompatibility Group that the modifier is assigned to, based on lookup type INCOMPATIBILITY_GROUPS.
PRODUCT_PRECEDENCE	NULL	NUMBER	The precedence number, or selectivity, of the modifier in the item context in the Pricing Attribute Descriptive Flexfield. Used by the pricing engine for incompatibility resolution.
PRORATION_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Reserved for future use.
ACCRUAL_CONVERSION_RATE	NULL	NUMBER	The rate at which a non-monetary accrual is converted to a monetary value

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Column Descriptions (Continued)

Name	Null?	Type	Description
BENEFIT_QTY	NULL	NUMBER	The accrual quantity for non-monetary accruals, or item quantity for promotional goods.
BENEFIT_UOM_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(3)	The accrual unit of measure for non-monetary accruals, or item unit of measure for promotional goods.
RECURRING_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Not used.
BENEFIT_LIMIT	NULL	NUMBER	Reserved for future use.
CHARGE_TYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used for modifiers of type Freight/Special Charge to indicate the type of charge, based on lookup type FREIGHT_CHARGES_TYPE.
CHARGE_SUBTYPE_CODE	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Used to indicate the type of charge within the CHARGE_TYPE_CODE categorisation, based on lookups of the same name as lookup codes within the CHARGE_TYPE_CODE lookup type, e.g. MISCELLANEOUS.
INCLUDE_ON_RETURNS_FLAG	NULL	VARCHAR2(1)	Applicable to modifiers of type Freight/Special Charge to indicate whether the charge should be included on a return transaction. Not used by pricing engine, for transaction system use only.
QUALIFICATION_IND	NULL	NUMBER	Used to enhance the performance of the pricing engine. Indicates the setup of the data to allow the pricing engine to choose a highly selective search path.
CONTEXT	NULL	VARCHAR2(30)	Descriptive Flexfield structure defining column
ATTRIBUTE1	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE2	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE3	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE4	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE5	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE6	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE7	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE8	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE9	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE10	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE11	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE12	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE13	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE14	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment
ATTRIBUTE15	NULL	VARCHAR2(240)	Descriptive Flexfield segment

Indexes

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QP_LIST_LINES_N1	NOT UNIQUE	5	LIST_HEADER_ID
QP_LIST_LINES_N2	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUALIFICATION_IND
		10	PRICING_PHASE_ID
		15	LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE
		20	LIST_HEADER_ID

Oracle Proprietary, Confidential Information—Use Restricted by Contract

Indexes (Continued)

Index Name	Index Type	Sequence	Column Name
QP_LIST_LINES_N3	NOT UNIQUE	5	QUALIFICATION_IND
		10	LIST_LINE_TYPE_CODE
		15	MODIFIER_LEVEL_CODE
QP_LIST_LINES_N4	NOT UNIQUE	5	PRICING_PHASE_ID
QP_LIST_LINES_PK	UNIQUE	5	LIST_LINE_ID

Sequences

Sequence	Derived Column
QP_LIST_LINES_S	LIST_LINE_ID

Index

A

Application Building Block, 1 – 6

C

Column descriptions, 3 – 4

Columns, Who, 3 – 4

Concurrent Program List. *See* Concurrent Program Definitions

D

Database Diagram, 1 – 6

database diagrams, conventions, 2 – 5

Database triggers, 3 – 6

F

Foreign keys, 3 – 3

Form, 1 – 7

Form List. *See* Form Definitions

Forms and Table View List, 2 – 11

I

Indexes, 3 – 6

important note about, 3 – 6

L

Lookup types. *See* QuickCodes

M

Module List. *See* Module Definitions

Modules, 1 – 6

O

Oracle8 sequences. *See* Sequences

P

Public Table List, 2 – 7

Q

QuickCodes, 1 – 6

Columns that contain, 3 – 3

R

Relationship, 1 – 6

Report List. *See* Report Definitions

S

Sequences, 3 – 6

T

Table and View Definitions

AMS_ACT_CATEGORIES, 3 – 7

AMS_ACT_MARKET_SEGMENTS, 3 – 9	FPT_FN_CUST_CIFS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_ACT_OFFERS, 3 – 11	FPT_FN_DIRECT_ERRORS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_ACT_PRODUCTS, 3 – 13	FPT_FN_FUNDS_TRANSFERS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_ACT_SCRIPTS, 3 – 15	FPT_FN_HEADERS_ALL_V, 2 – 12
AMS_CAMPAIGN_SCHEDULES, 3 – 21	FPT_FN_HOME_ERRORS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_CAMPAIGNS_ALL_B, 3 – 17	FPT_FN_PAYMENT_STOPS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 23	FPT_FN_PIN_RESETS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_CELLS_ALL_B, 3 – 25	FPT_FN_REFUNDS_V, 2 – 12
AMS_CHANNELS_B, 3 – 26	FPT_IES_ACCOUNT_TYPES_VL, 2 – 12
AMS_DELIVERABLES_ALL_B, 3 – 28	FPT_IES_ACCT_PAY_METHODS_VL, 2 – 12
AMS_MEDIA_B, 3 – 31	FPT_IES_AGENT_ADMINIS_VL, 2 – 12
AMS_MEDIA_CHANNELS, 3 – 32	FPT_IES_AGENTS_VL, 2 – 12
AMS_OBJECT_ASSOCIATIONS, 3 – 33	FPT_IES ALIMONY_CODES_VL, 2 – 12
CS_CONTACTS, 3 – 35	FPT_IES_AP_APPLICANT_EDIT_VL, 2 – 12
CS_CUSTOMER_PRODUCTS_ALL, 3 – 37	FPT_IES_AP_MAIN_EDIT_VL, 2 – 12
FND_CURRENCIES, 3 – 45	FPT_IES_AP_OBJECT_EDIT_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_ACCOUNT_CARDS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_AP_PRODUCT_EDIT_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_ACCOUNT_SUMMARIES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_BANK_CARD_TYPES_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_ACCOUNT_TRANSACTIONS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CARD_ERROR_TYPES_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CD_MATURITY_TYPES_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_ADDRESSES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CERTIFICATE_TERMS_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_AP_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CHECK_STYLES_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_AP_APPLICANTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CREATE_SVC_CODES_VL, 2 – 12
FPT_AP_CREDITORS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_CURRENCIES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_DEPENDENTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_EXCH_RATE_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_EMPLOYMENTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_FN_REQUEST_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_FIND_VL, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_HOME_OWNERSHIP_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_HEADERS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_HOUSE_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_INCOMES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_INTEREST_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_LOANS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_INTRST_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_PHONES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_LOAN_PRIORITY_CODES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_REFERENCES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_LOAN_TERMS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_AP_RESIDENCES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_LOAN_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_BANK_BRANCHES_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_MARITAL_STATUS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_BANKS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_NO_YES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_BRANCH_AGENTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_PAYMENT_SCHEDLS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_CONTACT_POINTS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_REFERENCE_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_CUSTOMER_SEARCHES_V, 2 – 12	FPT_IES_REFERRAL_TYPES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_CUSTOMERS_V, 2 – 11	FPT_IES_SEC_INCOME_SCHEDLS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_FN_ALERT_CARDS_V, 2 – 12	FPT_IES_TERRITORIES_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_FN_ALERTS_V, 2 – 12	FPT_IES_WORK_PAY_SCHEDLS_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_FN_ATM_ERRORS_V, 2 – 12	FPT_IES_YES_NO_VL, 2 – 13
FPT_FN_CREATE_SERVICES_V, 2 – 12	FPT_LOOKUPS, 2 – 13
FPT_FN_CUST_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 12	
FPT_FN_CUST_CHANGES_V, 2 – 12	

FPT_OPPOR_HIST_ACTS_VL, 2 – 13
 FPT_PERSONS_V, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_ATTRIBUTES_VL, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_CATEGORIES_VL, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_CATG_SETS_VL, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_CROSS_SELLS_V, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_FEATURE_BENEFITS_V, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_FEES_V, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_QUESTION_ANSWERS_V, 2 – 13
 FPT_PRODUCT_RATE_FEE_LIMITS_V, 2 – 14
 FPT_PRODUCT_RATES_V, 2 – 14
 FPT_PRODUCT_RESTRICTIONS_V, 2 – 14
 FPT_PRODUCT_SUMMARY_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PRODUCT_UP_SELLS_V, 2 – 14
 FPT_PRODUCTS_VL, 2 – 13
 FPT_PROMOTION_CHANNELS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTION_CONTACTS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTION_DISCOUNTS_V, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTION_MEDIAS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTION_MKT_SEGMENTS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTION_TGT_SEGMENTS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_PROMOTIONS_VL, 2 – 14
 FPT_SEARCH_ACCOUNTS_V, 2 – 14
 HR_ALL_ORGANIZATION_UNITS, 3 – 48
 HR_ALL_POSITIONS_F, 3 – 50
 HR_LOCATIONS_ALL, 3 – 55
 HR_ORGANIZATION_INFORMATION, 3 – 58
 HZ_CERTIFICATIONS, 3 – 61
 HZ_CONTACT_POINTS, 3 – 63
 HZ_CONTACT_RESTRICTIONS, 3 – 68
 HZ_CUST_ACCOUNT_ROLES, 3 – 75
 HZ_CUST_ACCOUNTS, 3 – 70
 HZ_CUST_ACCT_SITES_ALL, 3 – 78
 HZ_CUST_SITE_USES_ALL, 3 – 82
 HZ_EMPLOYMENT_HISTORY, 3 – 87
 HZ_LOCATIONS, 3 – 89
 HZ_ORG_CONTACT_ROLES, 3 – 98
 HZ_ORG_CONTACTS, 3 – 94
 HZ_PARTIES, 3 – 100
 HZ_PARTY_RELATIONSHIPS, 3 – 106
 HZ_PARTY_SITE_USES, 3 – 112
 HZ_PARTY_SITES, 3 – 109
 HZ_PERSON_LANGUAGE, 3 – 113
 IES_DEPLOYED_SCRIPTS, 3 – 115
 MTL_CATEGORIES_B, 3 – 117
 MTL_CATEGORY_SET_VALID_CATS, 3 – 121
 MTL_CATEGORY_SETS_B, 3 – 119
 MTL_DESCR_ELEMENT_VALUES, 3 – 124
 MTL_DESCRIPTIVE_ELEMENTS, 3 – 122
 MTL_ITEM_CATALOG_GROUPS, 3 – 126
 MTL_ITEM_CATEGORIES, 3 – 128
 MTL_PARAMETERS, 3 – 130
 MTL_RELATED_ITEMS, 3 – 137
 MTL_SYSTEM_ITEMS_B, 3 – 139
 PER_ALL_ASSIGNMENTS_F, 3 – 159
 PER_ALL_PEOPLE_F, 3 – 164
 PER_ALL_POSITIONS, 3 – 170
 PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_ELEMENTS, 3 – 175
 PER_ORG_STRUCTURE_VERSIONS, 3 – 177
 PER_ORGANIZATION_STRUCTURES, 3 – 173
 QP_LIST_HEADERS_B, 3 – 178
 QP_LIST_LINES, 3 – 182

Tables
See also Table and View Definitions
 Column descriptions, 3 – 4
 Foreign keys, 3 – 3
 Indexes. *See* Indexes
 Primary Keys, 3 – 4
 QuickCodes Columns, 3 – 3
 Who columns, 3 – 4, 3 – 5

V
View Definitions. *See* Table and View Definitions
Views
See also Table and View Definitions; View List
 Derivation, 3 – 6

Reader's Comment Form

Oracle Banking Center Technical Reference Manual A86212–01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this publication. Your input is an important part of the information we use for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most about this manual? What did you like least about it?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the topic, chapter, and page number below:

Please send your comments to:

CRM Content Development Manager
Oracle Corporation
500 Oracle Parkway
Redwood Shores, CA 94065 USA
Phone: (650) 506–7000 Fax: (650) 506–7200

If you would like a reply, please give your name, address, and telephone number below:

Thank you for helping us improve our documentation.

